WEST Search History

10/624,503

Hide Items Restore Clear Cancel

DATE: Friday, August 04, 2006

Hide?	<u>Set Name</u>	Query	Hit Count
	DB=PGPB	USPT,EPAB,JPAB,DWPI; PL	UR=YES; OP=OR
	L6	L5 same 14 same 13 same 12	31
	L5	antibody or antibodies	247719
	L4	biotin	62149
	L3	avidin or streptavidin	51217
	L2	HABA	2252

END OF SEARCH HISTORY

Applicatio Number	on	Sub	mit			
DS Flag (IDS aformation	Clearance for Ap	pplication 1062	4503			
	Content	Mailroom Date	Entry Number	IDS Review	Last Modified	Reviewer
		2002 07 22	18	Y 🗹	2006-08-04	mceperley
	M844	2003-07-23	10	1 85.3	13:21:32.0	incepency

.....

```
L3 ANSWER / OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2000:335383 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                       132:345164
                       Entered STN: 19 May 2000
ENTRY DATE:
                       Avidin derivatives conjugated with
TITLE:
                        4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses
                        thereof
                        Wilchek, Meir; Bayer, Edward A.; Morpurgo, Margherita;
INVENTOR(S):
                        Hofstetter, Heike
                        Yeda Research and Development Co. Ltd. Israel
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        PCT Int. Appl., 49 pp.
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: PIXXD2
                        Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        English
LANGUAGE:
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
           MAIN:
                        C07D207-40
                        C07C245-08; C07C235-34; A61K031-192; A61K031-195;
       SECONDARY:
                        A61P043-00; C07K014-36; C07D273-02
CLASSIFICATION:
                        9-15 (Biochemical Methods)
                        Section cross-reference(s): 15, 27
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                              DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                                        _____
                                                                _____
     ______
                        ____
                              -----
                        A1 20000518 WO 1999-IL605 19991110
     WO 2000027814
        W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
            CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
            IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
            MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
            SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
            AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
            DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
            CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                          US 2001-831499
                                                                20010807
     US 6632929
                        В1
                               20031014
                                                              20030723
                               20040930 US 2003-624503
     US 2004191832
                         Α1
                                                            A 19981110
                                          IL 1998-126990
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                            W 19991110
                                          WO 1999-IL605
                                                            A3 20010807
                                          US 2001-831499
PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                       _____
 WO 2000027814
                ICM
                       C07D207-40
                       C07C245-08; C07C235-34; A61K031-192; A61K031-195;
                ICS
                       A61P043-00; C07K014-36; C07D273-02
                       C07D0207-40 [ICM,7]; C07D0207-00 [ICM,7,C*];
                IPCI
                       C07C0245-08 [ICS,7]; C07C0245-00 [ICS,7,C*];
                       C07C0235-34 [ICS,7]; C07C0235-00 [ICS,7,C*];
                       A61K0031-192 [ICS,7]; A61K0031-195 [ICS,7];
                       A61K0031-185 [ICS,7,C*]; A61P0043-00 [ICS,7];
                       C07K0014-36 [ICS,7]; C07K0014-195 [ICS,7,C*];
                       C07D0273-02 [ICS,7]; C07D0273-00 [ICS,7,C*]
                       A61K0031-185 [I,C*]; A61K0031-192 [I,A]; A61K0031-195
                IPCR
                       [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*];
                       C07C0235-00 [I,C*]; C07C0235-34 [I,A]; C07C0245-00
                       [I,C*]; C07C0245-08 [I,A]; C07D0207-00 [I,C*];
                       C07D0207-40 [I,A]; C07D0273-00 [I,C*]; C07D0273-02
```

[I,A]; C07K0001-00 [I,A]; C07K0001-00 [I,C*]; C07K0001-13 [I,A]; C07K0014-195 [I,C*]; C07K0014-36 [I,A]; G01N0033-532 [I,A]; G01N0033-532 [I,C*]; G01N0033-544 [I,C*]; G01N0033-545 [I,A]; G01N0033-551 [I,C*]; G01N0033-552 [I,A]; G01N0033-553 [I,A] C07K0001-00 [ICM,7]; C07K0001-13 [ICS,7]; G01N0033-532 US 6632929 IPCI [ICS,7]; G01N0033-545 [ICS,7]; G01N0033-544 [ICS,7,C*]; G01N0033-552 [ICS,7]; G01N0033-553 [ICS,7]; G01N0033-551 [ICS,7,C*]; C07D0273-02 [ICS,7]; C07D0273-00 [ICS,7,C*] IPCR A61K0031-185 [I,C*]; A61K0031-192 [I,A]; A61K0031-195 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*]; C07C0235-00 [I,C*]; C07C0235-34 [I,A]; C07C0245-00 [I,C*]; C07C0245-08 [I,A]; C07D0207-00 [I,C*]; C07D0207-40 [I,A]; C07D0273-00 [I,C*]; C07D0273-02 [I,A]; C07K0001-00 [I,A]; C07K0001-00 [I,C*]; C07K0001-13 [I,A]; C07K0014-195 [I,C*]; C07K0014-36 [I,A]; G01N0033-532 [I,A]; G01N0033-532 [I,C*]; G01N0033-544 [I,C*]; G01N0033-545 [I,A]; G01N0033-551 [I,C*]; G01N0033-552 [I,A]; G01N0033-553 [I,A] 530/409.000; 435/007.500; 436/526.000; 436/527.000; NCL 436/529.000; 436/531.000; 540/455.000 US 2004191832 G01N0033-53 [ICM, 7] IPCI G01N0033-53 [I,A]; G01N0033-53 [I,C*] IPCR 435/007.100 NCL MARPAT 132:345164 OTHER SOURCE(S):

ABSTRACT:

GRAPHIC IMAGE:

Disclosed is a covalent conjugate of a 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivative (HABA) and an avidin-type mol., I (A is (CH2)n or -CH=CH-, wherein n is an integer from 0-10; B is (CH2)n wherein n is an integer from 2-10; m is zero or 1; and Av is the residue of an avidin-type mol. selected from the group comprising native egg-white avidin, recombinant avidin, deglycosylated avidins, bacterial streptavidin, recombinant streptavidin, truncated streptavidin and other derivs. of said avidin-type mols.). These HABAylated avidins are red colored in the quinone configuration and can be used in many applications in the avidin-biotin technol. Single-layer and multilayer protein systems were prepared from biotin-saturated HABAylated avidin and biotinylated anti-HABA antibodies.

Ι

SUPPL. TERM: avidin conjugate hydroxyazobenzene carboxylate deriv red color; azobenzene deriv streptavidin conjugate; biotin avidin technol HABA conjugate INDEX TERM: Microtiter plates (HABAylated avidin attached to; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof) Glass beads INDEX TERM: Plastics, biological studies ROLE: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); NUU (Other use, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (HABAylated avidin attached to; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof) INDEX TERM: Hemocyanins ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (HABAylation of; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof) Affinity chromatography INDEX TERM: Biosensors Immobilization, biochemical (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2carboxylic acids and uses thereof) INDEX TERM: Magnetic particles (beads, HABAylated avidin attached to; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof) INDEX TERM: Enzymes, analysis ROLE: ANT (Analyte); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (biotinylated, immobilization and release of; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof) INDEX TERM: Ligands ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (biotinylated, immobilization of, on HABAylated avidin column; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof) INDEX TERM: Antibodies ROLE: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (biotinylated, to HABA; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof) INDEX TERM: DNA ROLE: ANT (Analyte); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (capture and release of; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof) INDEX TERM: Proteins, specific or class ROLE: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological

process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(complexes, with ligands, systems containing; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM: Avidins

ROLE: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU (Other use,

unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(conjugates, with azobenzene derivs.; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM: Immunoassay

(enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM: Cell

(immobilization or separation of; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM: Phage display library

(preparation of; avidin derivs. conjugated with

4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM: Albumins, reactions

ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(serum, bovine, HABAylation of; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM: Avidins

ROLE: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU (Other use,

unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological

study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(technol. using biotin and; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM: Antibodies

ROLE: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); PUR

(Purification or recovery); RCT (Reactant); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC

(Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(to HABA; avidin derivs. conjugated with

4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM: 25550-58-7, Dinitrophenol

ROLE: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study,

unclassified); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PROC

(Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(antibody to and HABAylated avidins labeling with; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic

acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM: 98-95-3, Nitrobenzene, biological studies

99-35-4, Trinitrobenzene

```
ROLE: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study,
                   unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
                      (as low affinity ligand; avidin derivs. conjugated with
                      4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
INDEX TERM:
                 1634-82-8DP, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid,
                   derivs., conjugates with avidins 9013-20-1DP,
                   Streptavidin, conjugates with azobenzene derivs.
                   ROLE: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological
                   process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU
                   (Biological use, unclassified); NUU (Other use,
                   unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical
                   study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC
                   (Process); USES (Uses)
                      (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
                      carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
INDEX TERM:
                 9012-36-6D, Sepharose, HABAylated avidin conjugates
                   ROLE: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BUU (Biological use,
                   unclassified); DEV (Device component use); NUU (Other use,
                   unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological
                   study); USES (Uses)
                      (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
                      carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
INDEX TERM:
                 219532-01-1DP, conjugates with avidins
                   ROLE: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
                   (Preparation)
                      (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
                      carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
INDEX TERM:
                 219532-01-1P
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
                   (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
                      carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
INDEX TERM:
                 219532-00-0DP, conjugates with avidins
                   268544-34-9DP, conjugates with avidins
                   ROLE: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
                      (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
                      carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
INDEX TERM:
                 219532-00-0P 268544-34-9P
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
                   (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (avidins HABAylation with; avidin derivs. conjugated with
                      4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
INDEX TERM:
                 58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates with ligand
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (immobilization of, on HABAylated avidin column; avidin
                      derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic
                      acids and uses thereof)
INDEX TERM:
                 118-92-3, Anthranilic acid 552-63-6,
                   3-(2-Hydroxyphenyl) propionic acid 583-17-5,
                   2-Hydroxycinnamic acid 2780-89-4,
                   ε-Aminocaproic acid methyl ester 6066-82-6
                     N-Hydroxysuccinimide 51857-17-1
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (in preparation of avidin conjugate; avidin derivs. conjugated
                      with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses
                      thereof)
INDEX TERM:
                 219531-99-4P 268544-18-9P
                   268544-19-0P 268544-23-6P
                   268544-24-7P 268544-30-5P
```

```
268544-33-8P 268564-09-6P
```

ROLE: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP

(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in preparation of avidin conjugate; avidin derivs. conjugated

with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses

thereof)

INDEX TERM: 51-67-2, Tyramine 61970-08-9, Sepharose

CL-4B 268544-20-3

ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in preparation of gel for affinity purification of anti-HABA

antibodies; avidin derivs. conjugated with

4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM:

61970-08-9DP, Sepharose CL-4B, activated

ROLE: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP

(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in preparation of gel for affinity purification of anti-HABA

antibodies; avidin derivs. conjugated with

4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM:

9012-36-6DP, Sepharose, HABA functionalized

ROLE: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study,

unclassified); NUU (Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation);

PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(preparation of, for affinity purification of anti-HABA

antibodies;

avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-

carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM:

7440-57-5, Gold, uses 7631-86-9, Silica,

uses 9003-53-6, Polystyrene

ROLE: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(protein system formed on, as substrate; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids

and uses thereof)

INDEX TERM:

ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, with HABAylated avidins; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

and uses the

INDEX TERM:

58-85-5, Biotin

27072-45-3, FITC

ROLE: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU (Other use,

unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological

study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(technol. using avidin and; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD.

REFERENCE(S):

(1) Anon; PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN 1996, V1996(05)

(2) Ebersole, R; US 5182203 A 1993 HCAPLUS

(3) Green, N; METHODS IN ENZYMOLOGY 1990, V184, P51 HCAPLUS

(4) Morpurgo; JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY 1998, V120(49), P12734 HCAPLUS

(5) Touin, G; JP 08012699 A 1996 HCAPLUS

(6) Yeda Res & Dev; WO 9700329 A 1997 HCAPLUS

IT 25550-58-7, Dinitrophenol

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or

reagent)

(antibody to and HABAylated avidins labeling with; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 25550-58-7 HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, dinitro- (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



D1-OH

$$2 \left[D1 - NO_2 \right]$$

IT 98-95-3, Nitrobenzene, biological studies 99-35-4,

Trinitrobenzene

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(as low affinity ligand; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 98-95-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzene, nitro- (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 99-35-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzene, 1,3,5-trinitro- (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 1634-82-8DP, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid, derivs., conjugates with avidins 9013-20-1DP, Streptavidin, conjugates with azobenzene derivs.

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU (Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES

(Uses)

(avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 9012-36-6D, Sepharose, HABAylated avidin conjugates
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); DEV
(Device component use); NUU (Other use, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 9012-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Agarose (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 219532-01-1DP, conjugates with avidins

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 219532-01-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13-dodecahydro-2,11-dioxo-1,3,10-benzoxadiazacyclopentadecin-15-yl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219532-01-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 219532-01-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13-dodecahydro-2,11-dioxo-1,3,10-benzoxadiazacyclopentadecin-15-yl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219532-00-0DP, conjugates with avidins 268544-34-9DP,

conjugates with avidins

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 219532-00-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 268544-34-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219532-00-0P 268544-34-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(avidins HABAylation with; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

219532-00-0 HCAPLUS RN

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 268544-34-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates with ligand
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (immobilization of, on HABAylated avidin column; avidin derivs.
 conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

thereof)

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 552-63-6 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetic acid, α -(hydroxymethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Ph} \\ | \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C--} \text{CH--} \text{CH}_2\text{--} \text{OH} \end{array}$$

RN 583-17-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 2780-89-4 HCAPLUS

CN Hexanoic acid, 6-amino-, methyl ester (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 6066-82-6 HCAPLUS

CN 2,5-Pyrrolidinedione, 1-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 51857-17-1 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, (6-aminohexyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$t-BuO-C-NH-(CH2)6-NH2$$

IT 219531-99-4P 268544-18-9P 268544-19-0P 268544-23-6P 268544-24-7P 268544-30-5P

268544-33-8P 268564-09-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in preparation of avidin conjugate; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 219531-99-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2,5-Pyrrolidinedione, 1-[3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-oxopropoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [6-[[3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-oxopropyl]amino]hexyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & O & O \\
\parallel & \parallel & \parallel \\
CH_2 - CH_2 - C - NH - (CH_2) & 6 - NH - C - OBu - t
\end{array}$$
OH

RN 268544-23-6 HCAPLUS

CN Hexanoic acid, 6-[[3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-oxopropyl]amino]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$CH_2-CH_2-C-NH-(CH_2)_5-C-OMe$$

RN 268544-24-7 HCAPLUS

CN Hexanoic acid, 6-[[3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-oxopropyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-30-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amin o]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-33-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(5-carboxypentyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268564-09-6 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N- (CH_2)_6-NH-C-CH_2-CH_2$$
 H_0
 H_0
 H_0

HC1

IT 51-67-2, Tyramine 61970-08-9, Sepharose CL-4B 268544-20-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in preparation of gel for affinity purification of anti-HABA antibodies;

avidin

derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 51-67-2 HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, 4-(2-aminoethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 61970-08-9 HCAPLUS

CN Sepharose CL 4B (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

RN 268544-20-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(6-aminohexyl)-2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$CH_2-CH_2-C-NH-(CH_2)_6-NH_2$$

IT 61970-08-9DP, Sepharose CL-4B, activated

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in preparation of gel for affinity purification of anti-HABA antibodies;

avidin

derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and

uses thereof)
RN 61970-08-9 HCAPLUS

CN Sepharose CL 4B (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 9012-36-6DP, Sepharose, HABA functionalized

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NUU

```
(Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of, for affinity purification of anti-HABA antibodies; avidin
        derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and
        uses thereof)
RN
     9012-36-6 HCAPLUS
CN
    Agarose (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
     7440-57-5, Gold, uses 7631-86-9, Silica, uses
IT
     9003-53-6, Polystyrene
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (protein system formed on, as substrate; avidin derivs. conjugated with
        4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
     7440-57-5 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Gold (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Au
RN
     7631-86-9 HCAPLUS
CN
     Silica (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
o = si = o
     9003-53-6 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Benzene, ethenyl-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 100-42-5
     CMF C8 H8
H_2C = CH - Ph
IT
     27072-45-3, FITC
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with HABAylated avidins; avidin derivs. conjugated with
        4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
RN
     27072-45-3 HCAPLUS
     Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]xanthen]-3-one, 3',6'-dihydroxy-5(or
CN
     6)-isothiocyanato- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

D1-N=C=S

IT**58-85-5**, Biotin

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU (Other use, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (technol. using avidin and; avidin derivs. conjugated with

4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

58-85-5 HCAPLUS RN

1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, CN (3aS, 4S, 6aR) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

Considered

Ceperley 10/624,503 (Inventor Search) L58 ANSWER (1) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 1 2005:511256 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:382203 TITLE: Detection of enantiomeric impurities in a simple membrane-based optical immunosensor Hofstetter, Oliver; Hertweck, Jay K.; Hofstetter, AUTHOR(S): Heike Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Northern CORPORATE SOURCE: Illinois University, DeKalb, IL, 60115-2862, USA SOURCE: Journal of Biochemical and Biophysical Methods (2005), 63(2), 91-99 CODEN: JBBMDG; ISSN: 0165-022X PUBLISHER: Elsevier DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English Currently available methods for the detection of enantiomeric impurities generally require expensive and sophisticated instrumentation. Here, we describe a simple and inexpensive membrane-based chiral immunosensor that allows quant, determination of chiral analytes up to an enantiomer excess of 99.9%. The exptl. setup is based on a competitive reaction between the analyte and a biotin-derivatized analog for the binding sites of a stereoselective antibody, which is immobilized onto a membrane. The antibody-bound analog is detected with peroxidase-conjugated avidin that converts a colorless substrate into an insol. dye on the membrane surface. The color intensity, which is inversely related to the concentration of analyte in a sample, can be evaluated with standard image anal. programs. THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L58 ANSWER (2 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 3 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:997797 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:350709 DNA condensation by high-affinity interaction with TITLE: avidin Morpurgo, Margherita; Radu, Aurelian; AUTHOR(S): Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological Chemistry, The Weizmann Institute of Science, Rebovot, 76100, Israel SOURCE: Journal of Molecular Recognition (2004), 17(6), 558-566 CODEN: JMORE4; ISSN: .0952-3499

PUBLISHER: John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

Avidin, the basic biotin-binding glycoprotein from chicken egg white, is known to interact with DNA, whereas streptavidin, its neutral non-glycosylated bacterial analog, does not. In the present study we investigated the DNA-binding properties of avidin. Its affinity for DNA in the presence and absence of biotin was compared with that of other pos. charged mols., namely the protein lysozyme, the cationic polymers polylysine and polyarginine and an avidin derivative with higher isoelec. point (pI \approx 11) in which most of the lysine residues were converted to homoarginines. Gel-shift assays, transmission electron microscopy and dynamic light scattering expts. demonstrated an unexpectedly strong interaction between avidin and DNA. The most pronounced gel-shift retardation occurred with the avidin-biotin complex, followed by avidin alone and then quanidylated avidin. Furthermore,

ultrastructural and light-scattering studies showed that avidin assembles on the DNA mol. in an organized manner. The assembly leads to the formation of nanoparticles that are about 50-100 nm in size (DNA \approx 5 kb) and have a rod-like or toroidal shape. In these particles the DNA is highly condensed and 1 avidin is bound to each 18 ± 4 DNA base pairs. The complexes are very stable even at high dilution ([DNA] = 10 pM) and are not disrupted in the presence of buffers or salt (≤200 mM NaCl). The other pos. charged mols. also condense DNA and form particles with a globular shape. However, in this case, these particles disassemble by dilution or in the presence of low salt concentration. The results indicate

that

the interaction of avidin with DNA may also occur under physiol. conditions, further enhanced by the presence of biotin. This DNA-binding property of avidin may thus shed light on a potentially new physiol. role for the protein in its natural environment.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER (3) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 4

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:146121 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:97216

41

TITLE:

Structure-based rational design of

streptavidin mutants with pseudo-catalytic

activity

AUTHOR(S):

Pazy, Yael; Raboy, Bilha; Matto, Meirav; Bayer,

Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir; Livnah, Oded

CORPORATE SOURCE:

The Wolfson Centre for Applied Structural Biology, The

THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

Institute of Life Sciences, Department of Biological

Chemistry, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem,

Jerusalem, 91904, Israel

SOURCE:

Journal of Biological Chemistry (2003), 278(9),

7131-7134

CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258

PUBLISHER:

American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular

Biology

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

REFERENCE COUNT:

English

23

Introduction of enzymic activity into proteins or other types of polymers AR by rational design is a major objective in the life sciences. To date, relatively low levels of enzymic activity could be introduced into antibodies by using transition-state analogs of haptens. In the present study, the authors identify the structural elements that contribute to the observed hydrolytic activity in egg white avidin, which promote the cleavage of active biotin esters (notably biotinyl p-nitrophenyl ester). The latter elements were then incorporated into bacterial streptavidin via genetic engineering. The streptavidin mol. was thus converted from a protector to an enhancer of hydrolysis of biotin esters. The conversion was accomplished by the combined replacement of a "lid-like loop" (L3,4) and a leucine-to-arginine point mutation in streptavidin. Interestingly, neither of these elements play a direct role in the hydrolytic reaction. The latter features were thus shown to be responsible for enhanced substrate hydrolysis. This work indicates that structural and noncatalytic elements of a protein can be modified to promote the induced fit of a substrate for subsequent interaction with either a catalytic residue or water mols. This approach complements the conventional design of active sites that involves direct modifications of catalytic residues.

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER 4 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 5

2003:82799 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:316388

TITLE: Rational Design of an Active Avidin Monomer

AUTHOR(S): Laitinen, Olli H.; Nordlund, Henri R.; Hytoenen, Vesa P.; Uotila, Sanna T. H.; Marttila, Ari T.; Savolainen,

Janne; Airenne, Kari J.; Livnah, Oded; Bayer,

Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir; Kulomaa,

Markku S.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological and Environmental Science,

> University of Jyvaeskylae, FIN-40014, Finland Journal of Biological Chemistry (2003), 278(6),

4010-4014

CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258

PUBLISHER: American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular

> Biology Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: English

SOURCE:

AΒ Homotetrameric chicken avidin that binds four mols. of biotin was converted to a monomeric form (monoavidin) by mutations of two interface residues: tryptophan 110 in the $1 \rightarrow 2$ interface was mutated to lysine and asparagine 54 in the $1 \rightarrow 4$ interface was converted to alanine. The affinity for biotin binding of the mutant decreased from Kd .apprx.10-15 M of the wild-type tetramer to Kd .apprx.10-7 M, which was studied by an optical biosensor IAsys and by a fluorescence spectroscopical method in solution The binding was completely reversible. Conversion of the tetramer to a monomer results in increased sensitivity to proteinase K digestion. The antigenic properties of the mutated protein were changed, such that monoavidin was only partially recognized by a polyclonal antibody whereas two different monoclonal antibodies entirely failed to recognize the avidin monomer. This new monomeric avidin, which binds biotin reversibly, may be useful for applications both in vitro and in vivo. It may also shed light on the effect of intersubunit interactions on the binding of ligands.

REFERENCE COUNT: 32 THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER (5) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 6 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000 605303 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:39075

AUTHOR(S):

TITLE: A Labeling, Detection, and Purification System Based

on 4-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic Acid: An Extension

of the Avidin-Biotin System Hofstetter, Heike; Morpurgo,

Margherita; Hofstetter, Oliver; Bayer,

Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir

Department of Biological Chemistry, Weizmann Institute CORPORATE SOURCE:

of Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel

SOURCE: Analytical Biochemistry (2000), 284(2), 354-366

CODEN: ANBCA2; ISSN: 0003-2697

PUBLISHER: Academic Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

We introduce a new nonradioactive, chromogenic label based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid (HABA), which is suitable

for bioanal. application, e.g., detection, Tocalization, isolation, and

purification The HABA label is superior to other systems where it is difficult to sep. labeled from unlabeled mols. or to determine the amount of label. HABA is readily detected spectroscopically by its absorption at 350 nm or by its interaction with avidin that results in a red shift to 500 nm. The HABA reagents described can be conjugated to a variety of functional groups on biomols. and purified thereafter by affinity chromatog. on an avidin column. The interaction of the HABAylated biomols. with their corresponding targets is detected with high-affinity anti-HABA antibodies or with avidin. The nonradioactive, chromogenic HABA-based reagents form a homogeneous system that can complement or replace systems where facile quantification of the label is desired. (c) 2000 Academic Press.

REFERENCE COUNT: 30 THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER 6 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 7

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:780980 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:311521

TITLE: N-hydroxysuccinimide carbonates and carbamates are

useful reactive reagents for coupling ligands to

lysines on proteins

AUTHOR(S): Morpurgo, Margherita; Bayer, Edward

A.; Wilchek, Meir

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological Chemistry, The Weizmann

Institute of Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel

SOURCE: Journal of Biochemical and Biophysical Methods (1999),

38(1), 17-28

CODEN: JBBMDG; ISSN: 0165-022X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 130:311521

Ligands containing amino or hydroxyl groups were converted to their corresponding activated N-hydroxy-succinimidyl carbamate and carbonate by reaction with disuccinimidyl carbonate (DSC). The latter reagents can be used for the group-specific modification of primary amines as an alternative to the widespread usage of N-hydroxy-succinimide esters. Biotin and 2,4-dinitrophenyl (DNP) derivs were used as examples to demonstrate the approach. Biotin and DNP were each extended by attaching two different spacer arms, carrying either a hydroxyl group or a primary amine as terminal functions. The latter were then activated via their conversion to N-hydroxy-succinimide carbonates and carbamates, resp. The usefulness of these reagents for protein modification was investigated. The modified proteins obtained exhibited similar stability and activity characteristics compared to those modified with active N-hydroxy-succinimidyl esters. The activation of hydroxy- or amino-terminating compds. with DSC represents a general method that can be applied to any ligand which contains these functional groups for its covalent coupling to amines.

REFERENCE COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 8 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:749838 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:91738

TITLE: A Chemical Approach To Illustrate the Principle of Signal Transduction Cascades Using the Avidin

-Biotin System

AUTHOR(S): Morpurgo, Margherita; Hofstetter,

Heike; Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek,

Meir

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological Chemistry, The Weizmann

Institute of Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel

SOURCE: Journal of the American Chemical Society (1998),

120(49), 12734-12739

CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

A new approach to illustrate the principle of signal transduction and to assemble protein multilayers is described. It is based on competing affinities of two different ligands for the same binding site of a protein. A low-affinity ligand can be attached covalently to the protein, where it will be buried in the binding site and thus be prevented to interact with other proteins that recognize it. However, if a high-affinity ligand (or a mol. containing this ligand) is added, it will displace the low-affinity ligand (which still remains covalently bound) from the binding site to the periphery. The low-affinity ligand is now available for interaction with other mols., thus providing the means through which to assemble multilayers of proteins by a recognition cascade. This principle was demonstrated using the protein avidin which binds two ligands, biotin and 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2carboxylic acid (HABA), with markedly different affinities. Avidin was affinity labeled with HABA, the low-affinity ligand, to produce a red, covalently conjugated avidin

HABA derivative (red avidin). Anti-HABA antibodies failed to recognize HABA buried in the binding site of avidin. However, upon addition of the high-affinity ligand biotin, HABA was expelled from the binding site and immediately bound by the antibodies. Multilayer assemblies of HABAylated avidin and biotinylated anti-HABA antibodies could thus be constructed. BThis concept may find application in numerous fields, such as medicine,

diagnostics, nanotechnol., and artificial intelligence.

REFERENCE COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER 8 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 9

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:595722 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:261414

TITLE: Preparation and properties of anti-biotin

antibodies

AUTHOR(S): Kohen, Fortune; Bagci, Hasan; Barnard, Geoff;

Bayer, Edward A.; Gayer, Batya; Schindler, Daniel G.; Ainbinder, Elena; Wilchek, Meir

CORPORATE SOURCE: USA

SOURCE: Methods in Enzymology (1997), 279 (Vitamins and

Coenzymes, Part I), 451-463 CODEN: MENZAU; ISSN: 0076-6879

PUBLISHER: Academic DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB The authors have studied avidin-biotin technol. for

immunoassays in order to try to decrease the nonspecific binding .

properties. A high-affinity monoclonal antibody to

biotin was produced. Comparison of the VH sequence of the anti-

biotin antibody with those of avidin and

```
streptavidin revealed a similarity in the CDR2 and CDR3 regions of
     the antibody with known biotin-binding motifs in 2 of
     the homologous stretches of avidin and streptavidin.
     The VL sequence showed no similarity to such stretches of avidin
     or streptavidin. In one type assay, the resp. biotin
     -binding proteins served as an europium-labeled detection system (for
     human growth hormone assay), and in the other, as capture proteins for
     immobilizing the desired biotinylated antibody (in an estradiol
     assay). The results demonstrate that the anti-biotin monoclonal
     antibody is an excellent substitute for streptavidin
     -based immunoassays and provides an alternative probe for avidin
     -biotin technol.
                         20
                               THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L58 ANSWER (9) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 10
                       (1993).619897 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         119:219897
                         The structure of the complex between avidin-
TITLE:
                         and the dye, 2-(4'- hydroxyazobenzene) benzoic acid (
                         HABA)
                         Livnah, Oded; Bayer, Edward A.;
AUTHOR(S):
                         Wilchek, Meir; Sussman, Joel L.
                         Structural Biology and, Rehovot, 76100, Israel
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         FEBS Letters (1993), 328(1-2), 165-8
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: FEBLAL; ISSN: 0014-5793
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
                         English
LANGUAGE:
     The crystal structure of the complex formed between the egg-white
     biotin-binding protein, avidin, and the dye.
     2-(4'-hydroxyazobenzene) benzoic acid (HABA) was determined to a
     resolution of 2.5 Å. The interaction of avidin with the
     benzoate ring of HABA is essentially identical to that of the
     complex formed between HABA and streptavidin (the
     bacterial analog of the egg-white protein). This interaction emulates the
     definitive high-affinity interaction of both proteins with the ureido
     moiety of biotin. The major difference between the
     avidin- and streptavidin-HABA complexes lies
     in their interaction with the hydroxyphenyl ring of the dye mol.; in
     avidin, two adjacent amino acid residues (Phe72 and Ser73), which
     are not present in streptavidin, form addnl. interactions with
     this ring. These are suggested to account for the higher affinity of
     avidin for HABA. The characteristic red shift, which
     accompanies the interaction of both proteins with the dye, was traced to a
     proposed charge-transfer complex formed between the hydroxyphenyl ring of
     HABA and the indole ring of Trp70 in avidin (Trp79 in
     streptavidin). Comparison of binding site residues of two such
     similar proteins vs. their markedly different affinities for two such
     different substrates should eventually contribute to a better design of
     biomimetic reagents and drugs.
L58 ANSWER (10)OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 11
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         1993:623625 HCAPLUS
```

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:223625

Affinity cleavage of cell surface antibodies TITLE:

using the avidin-biotin system

AUTHOR(S): Alon, Ronen; Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek,

Meir

Department of Biophysics, The Weizmann Institute of CORPORATE SOURCE:

```
Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel
```

Journal of Immunological Methods (1993), 165(1), SOURCE:

127-34

CODEN: JIMMBG; ISSN: 0022-1759

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

In the present study, the authors have demonstrated the feasibility of AB targeting a proteolytic enzyme, via the high-affinity avidinbiotin system, to act in a highly selective manner upon a cell surface-associated antibody. As an example of this approach, a cell-bound biotinylated monoclonal antibody could be removed efficiently by biotinylated proteinase K, bridged to streptavidin Only low levels of cell death were observed using this procedure. approach may prove useful for a variety of applications, including the recovery of antibody-free pos. selected cell populations.

L58 ANSWER (11)OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 12

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993:470025 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

119:70025

TITLE:

Monoclonal anti-biotin antibodies simulate avidin in the recognition of

biotin

AUTHOR(S):

Bagci, Hasan; Kohen, Fortune; Kuscuoglu, Unsal;

Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Hormone Research and, Rehovot, 76100, Israel

SOURCE:

FEBS Letters (1993), 322(1), 47-50CODEN: FEBLAL; ISSN: 0014-5793

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The sequence of the VH gene of a monoclonal anti-biotin antibody was determined Biotin-binding motifs, similar to

those in avidin and streptavidin, were identified in

complementarity determining regions 2 and 3, suggesting that natural selection of functional motifs may occur in unrelated protein types.

L58 ANSWER (12) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 13

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:604677 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

117:204677

TITLE:

Cytotoxicity of streptavidin-blocked biotinyl-ricin is retrieved by in vitro immunotargeting via biotinyl monoclonal

antibody

AUTHOR(S):

Schechter, Bilha; Arnon, Ruth; Wilchek, Meir

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Chem. Immunol., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot,

76100, Israel

SOURCE:

Cancer Research (1992), 52(16), 4448-52

CODEN: CNREA8; ISSN: 0008-5472

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The streptavidin-biotin system has been used to immunotarget whole ricin to tumor cells in a system that overcomes ricin-nonspecific cytotoxicity. Biotin was linked to ricin via a disulfide-containing reagent, sulfosuccinimidyl-2-(biotinamido)ethyl-1,3'dithiopropionate. The product, biotinyl-S,S-ricin (b-ricin), retained most of its in vitro cytotoxic activity against human epidermoid carcinoma (KB) cells. Complexing b-ricin to streptavidin resulted in >99% loss of its cellular toxicity which is associated with loss of cell-binding activity. The streptavidin-b-ricin complex could, however, be targeted to KB cells via the biotinylated monoclonal antibody

108 which is specific to the epidermal growth factor receptor overexpressed on KB cells. The complex did not regain its activity if the specific antibody was not biotinylated or if the biotinylated antibody was of a different specificity. Streptavidin is thus used to block b-ricin, presumably due to a steric restraint of the streptavidin on the ricin B-chain, and to bridge it to biotinyl antibody recognizing the target cell. Avidin could not replace streptavidin in this system since a complex between b-ricin and avidin retained a major part (60%) of ricin cytotoxic activity. This is attributed to the nonspecific binding of avidin to cells in vitro, including the KB cells. It is suggested that b-ricin is blocked by both streptavidin and avidin , but once the complex gains access to the cell surface, its cytotoxic activity is specifically retrieved.

L58 ANSWER 13 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 14

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:628685 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 117:228685

Cell-adhesive properties of streptavidin are TITLE:

mediated by the exposure of an RGD-like RYD site

AUTHOR(S): Alon, Ronen; Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek,

Dep. Biophys., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot, 76100, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Israel

European Journal of Cell Biology (1992), 58(2), 271-9 SOURCE:

CODEN: EJCBDN; ISSN: 0171-9335

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The interaction of streptavidin with various cell systems was studied using fluorescent derivs. of the protein. The native unprocessed form of streptavidin bound to cells at low levels and in a nonspecific manner. In contrast, both the truncated core streptavidin (the com. available form) and the biotin -blocked unprocessed protein bound to cells in enhanced levels and in a specific, saturable manner. This suggests that the binding of biotin or cleavage of the terminal portion(s) of the native protein mol. causes conformational changes which lead to the exposure of sites which presumably interact with cell surface receptors. Peptide inhibition studies demonstrated that the majority of binding to cells

appears to be dependent on RGD-like specificity, suggesting that the GRYDS sequence of the streptavidin mol. may exhibit such specificity. Indirect immunofluorescence assays revealed that the protein is associated mainly with the cell surface. Moreover, streptavidin was demonstrated to compete with specific monoclonal antibodies to

the RGD-binding site on the GpIIbIIIa integrin of activated platelets, thus suggesting that streptavidin may facilitate binding to

ubiquitous cell-surface adhesion receptors via RGD mimicry.

L58 ANSWER (14) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 15 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:484932 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 115:84932

TITLE: Indirect immunotargeting of cis-platinum to human

epidermoid carcinoma KB using the avidin-

biotin system

AUTHOR(S): Schechter, B.; Arnon, R.; Wilchek, M.;

Schlessinger, J.; Aboud-Pirak, E.; Sela, M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem. Immunol., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot,

76100, Israel

International Journal of Cancer (1991), 48(2), 167-72 SOURCE:

CODEN: IJCNAW; ISSN: 0020-7136

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Cis-diamminedichloroplatinum(II) (cis-Pt) complexed to a carboxymethyl dextran-avidin conjugate was targeted to biotin -monoclonal antibody 108 (b-MAb108). This MAb recognizes the extracellular domain of the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGF-R) on human epidermoid carcinoma (KB) cells over-expressing EGF-R. Cis-Pt-carboxymethyl-dextran-avidin (Pt-dex-Av) containing 60-90M cis-Pt/M avidin was administered 24 h following b-MAb108 containing 3-5M biotin/M MAb. This treatment was potentially more effective in suppressing the growth of established KB tumor xenografts, or in inhibiting the development of lung metastases in nude mice, than free MAb108, free drug or MAb108 followed by drug. Replacing b-MAb108 by unbiotinylated antibody or by b-MAb of a different specificity also yielded lower suppressive effects. The sequential administration of Pt-dex-Av following b-MAb was more effective than introduction of the Pt-dex-Av when already complexed to b-MAb108. The results presented in this preliminary investigation suggest that Pt-dex-Av is specifically removed from the circulation by b-MAb108 concentrated at the tumor site.

L58 ANSWER (15) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 16

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1990:626930 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

113:226930

TITLE:

Affinity cleavage and targeted catalysis of proteins

using the avidin-biotin system

AUTHOR(S):

Bayer, Edward A.; Grootjans, Johan; Alon,

Ronen; Wilchek, Meir

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Biophys., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot, 76100,

Israel

SOURCE:

Biochemistry (1990), 29(51), 11274-9

CODEN: BICHAW; ISSN: 0006-2960

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The avidin-biotin system was used in order to target enzymes to their substrates in complex mixts. of proteins in solution approach described here thus mimics natural systems in which enzymes usually act in selective fashion, due, perhaps, to proximity effects. affinity cleavage studies, biotinyl transferrin was used as a model target substrate. Avidin or streptavidin was then employed to bridge between the biotinylated target protein and a biotinyl protease. Bovine serum albumin was included in the reaction mixts. to assess the level of nonspecific cleavage. In the case of an unbiotinylated target protein, avidin could be used to inhibit the hydrolytic action of the biotinyl protease. In some systems, a biotinyl antibody could be used to direct the avidin-bridged biotinyl protease to an unbiotinylated target antigen. The data support the contention that preferential cleavage reflects 2 sep. phenomena: (1) avidin confers a conformational alteration of the biotinylated target protein, and (2) the biotinyl protease is targeted (via the avidin bridge) to the proximity of the biotinylated target protein, thereby promoting cleavage of the conformationally altered mol. This is the 1st report in which a proteolytic enzyme could be selectively targeted to specifically hydrolyze a defined protein substrate in solns. containing a complex mixture of other proteins. The approach appears to be a general phenomenon for targeted catalysis, applicable to other nonproteolytic enzyme systems. The approach is also appropriate for other applications, particularly for affinity cleavage and targeted catalysis of cell-based macromols.

L58 ANSWER (16) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 17 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:445350 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 115:45350 TITLE: Avidin column as a highly efficient and stable alternative for immobilization of ligands for affinity chromatography AUTHOR(S): Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Biophys., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot, 76100, Israel Journal of Molecular Recognition (1990), 3(3), 102-7 SOURCE: CODEN: JMORE4; ISSN: 0952-3499 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English The avidin/biotin system was applied as a general mediator in the adsorption/desorption or immobilization of biol. active macromols. to solid supports. In this context, model biotinylated proteins (lectins and antibodies) were attached to avidin-coupled Sepharose. As examples for affinity chromatog., peanut agglutinin and anti-transferrin antibody were used to isolate asialofetuin and transferrin, resp. The capacity and product yields were significantly better than those achieved with conventional affinity chromatog. on CNBr-activated Sepharose columns containing the same lectin or antibody. Moreover, the columns were characterized by improved stability properties exhibiting remarkably low levels of leakage. L58 ANSWER 17 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 18 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1988:210117 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 108:210117 TITLE: Use of avidin-biotin technology for liposome targeting AUTHOR(S): Rivnay, B.; Bayer, E. A.; Wilchek, Dep. Membr. Res., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot, 76100, CORPORATE SOURCE: Israel Methods in Enzymology (1987), 149 (Drug Enzyme SOURCE: Targeting, Pt. B), 119-23 CODEN: MENZAU; ISSN: 0076-6879 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English An improved synthesis and purification scheme for biotinylated phospholipids, in particular biotinylphosphatidylethanolamine and biotinylphosphatidylserine, for preparation of targetable liposomes are presented. Using biotinylated phospholipids, a selective mode of liposome-cell interaction is obtained. Use of a biotinylated lipid with the required phys. properties might result in successful introduction of drugs to kill tumor cells. L58 ANSWER (18) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 19 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:490128 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 107:90128 TITLE: Amplified bioluminescence assay using avidin -biotin technology AUTHOR(S): Barnard, G.; Bayer, E. A.; Wilchek, M.; Amir-Zaltsman, Y.; Kohen, F. CORPORATE SOURCE: Med. Sch., King's Coll., London, SE5 8RX, UK SOURCE: Methods in Enzymology (1986), 133 (Biolumin. Chemilumin., Pt. B), 284-8 CODEN: MENZAU; ISSN: 0076-6879

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

AB

The high affinity of avidin for biotin was used to amplify an immunoassay for human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG). Thus, a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody to hCG is immobilized onto a solid matrix. The antigen is added followed by a biotinylated antibody directed against a 2nd epitope on the antigen. After the immunol. reaction, a secondary probe of avidin and biotinylated glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase is added. The endpoint is determined by bioluminescence with glucose 6-phosphate and NAD+ as substrates and bacterial luciferase/FMN/decanal for initiation of light output. The sensitivity of the assay is 15 mIU/mL which indicates its usefulness in the detection of preganacy since the threshold value for pregnancy is 50 mIU/mL. The measurement of hCG by this method gave an excellent correlation with values determined by RIA.

L58 ANSWER (19) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 20

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1981:546448 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

95:146448

Wilchek, Meir

TITLE:

The avidin-biotin complex in solid

phase radioimmunoassays

AUTHOR(S):

CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE:

Dep. Biophys., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot, Israel Journal of Solid-Phase Biochemistry (1980), 5(4),

193-5

CODEN: JSBIDL; ISSN: 0146-0641

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

A solid-phase radioimmunoassay is described in which biotin -conjugated antibodies are used to replace 125I-labeled antibodies to individual antigens. The amount of antigen present is

subsequently determined by the binding of 125I-labeled avidin. This method is appealing for a variety of reasons. Only 1 125I-labeled protein

(avidin) need be prepared and characterized for all affinity
systems. There is no need to purify individual antibodies.

Biotin can be attached to antibodies under mild

conditions. The size, phys. characteristics, and biol. activity of the biotin-derived antibody are only nominally affected.

The biotin-avidin complex is of exceptionally high

affinity and stability. Introduction of biotin groups into the antibodies leads to amplified radioactive tracer binding.

Avidin and biotin are com. available.

L58 ANSWER 20 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 22

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1976:134051 HCAPLUS

DOCUMEN

AUTHOR(S):

SOURCE:

84:134051

TITLE:

A chemical approach for the localization of membrane

sites involved in lymphocyte activation Wynne, David; Wilchek, Meir; Novogrodsky,

Abraham

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Biophys., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot, Israel Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications

(1976), 68(3), 730-9

CODEN: BBRCA9; ISSN: 0006-291X

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The aldehyde groups formed on periodate oxidation of cell surface sialyl residues were used to insert a mitogenic site onto the lymphocyte membrane by attachment of **biotin** hydrazide or 2,4-dinitrophenyl (DNP)

hydrazine. The biotin- or DNP-conjugated cells were both agglutinated and stimulated when cultured with avidin or anti-DNP antibody resp. Whereas, biotin or DNP-conjugated cells, modified via functional groups on the membrane proteins, were agglutinated but not stimulated when cultured with avidin or anti-DNP antibody resp. Results showed that the specific interaction of a protein at the periodate oxidation site led to blastogenesis.

L58 ANSWER (21) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 23

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1977:41601 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 86:41601

TITLE: Affinity cytochemistry: the localization of lectin

and antibody receptors on erythrocytes via

the avidin-biotin complex

AUTHOR(S): Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir;

Skutelsky, Ehud

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Biophys., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot, Israel

SOURCE: FEBS Letters (1976), 68(2), 240-4 CODEN: FEBLAL; ISSN: 0014-5793

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Ferritin-avidin conjugates (FAv) were used for the visualization AΒ of concanavalin A (Con A), peanut agglutinin (PNA), and antibody receptor sites on erythrocytes. The method involves: (a) covalent attachment of biotin to the desiired binding protein; (b) incubation of the biotin conjugate with the appropriate cells; followed by (c) incubation with FAv so that the cell surface receptors can be visualized by electron microscopy. The amount of biotin derivatized to the protein (e.g., Con A) should be sufficient to react with avidin, and not so much as to disturb the binding of the protein to its receptor. Biotin derivatized protein was prepared by mixing BNHS (biotinyl-N-hydroxy succinimide ester) with Con A for 4 hr at room temperature Cell surface receptors on rabbit, mouse, or human erythrocytes were labeled, after rinsing with VBS (veronal-acetatesaline), fixation at room temperature with glutaraldehyde in VBS, then incubation with the appropriate solution of biotinyl-lectin (B-lectin) or biotinyl-goat γ -globulin vs. rabbit erythrocyte membrane or biotinyl-antiserum vs. mouse erythrocyte membrane. After labeling, the cells were washed, treated with FAv for 15 min at room temperature, then fixed with glutaraldehyde and processed for electron microscopy. Thus, only 1 ferritin-protein conjugate (FAv) needs to be prepared and characterized for all affinity systems; biotin can be attached to small ligands and macromols. efficiently under very mild conditions, and the size, phys. characteristics, and biol. activity of the biotin-derivatized proteins examined are only nominally affected.

L58 ANSWER (22) F 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NOMBER: 2006:109762 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:365555

TITLE: Essentials of biorecognition: The (strept)

avidin-biotin system as a model for

protein-protein and protein-ligand interaction

AUTHOR(S): Wilchek, Meir; Bayer, Edward A.;

Livnah, Oded

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological Chemistry, The Weizmann

Institute of Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel

SOURCE: Immunology Letters (2006), 103(1), 27-32

CODEN: IMLED6; ISSN: 0165-2478

PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V.

Journal; General Review DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE: English

A review. Mol. recognition or biorecognition is as the heart of all biol. AB interactions. These interactions are characterized by a collection of noncovalent bonds, namely ionic, hydrogen-bonding and hydrophobic interactions. In addition, shape complementarity appears to play a pivotal role in the process of biorecognition. In this review, the authors examine the versatile avidin-biotin complex as a model system for study of the biorecognition phenomenon with respect to

protein-protein, protein-peptide, protein-ligand and protein-DNA

interactions.

42 THERE ARE 42 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER (23) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:473010 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:129401

TITLE: Versatile protein microarray based on

carbohydrate-binding modules

Ofir, Keren; Berdichevsky, Yevgeny; Benhar, Itai; AUTHOR(S):

Azriel-Rosenfeld, Ronit; Lamed, Raphael; Barak, Yoav;

Bayer, Edward A.; Morag, Ely

Zephyr ProteomiX, Kiryat-Shmona, Israel CORPORATE SOURCE:

Proteomics (2005), 5(7), 1806-1814 SOURCE:

CODEN: PROTC7; ISSN: 1615-9853 Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Non-DNA microarrays, such as protein, peptide and small mol. microarrays, can potentially revolutionize the high-throughput screening tools currently used in basic and pharmaceutical research. However, fundamental obstacles remain that limit their rapid and widespread implementation as an alternative bioanal. approach. These include the prerequisite for numerous proteins in active and purified form, ineffectual immobilization strategies and inadequate means for quality control of the considerable nos. of multiple reagents. This study describes a simple yet efficient strategy for the production of non-DNA microarrays, based on the tenacious affinity of a carbohydrate-binding module (CBM) for its three-dimensional substrate, i.e., cellulose. Various microarray formats are described, e.g., conventional and single-chain antibody microarrays and peptide microarrays for serodiagnosis of human immunodeficiency virus patients. CBM-based microarray technol. overcomes many of the previous obstacles that have hindered fabrication of non-DNA microarrays and provides a tech. simple but effective alternative to conventional microarray technol.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 44 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER (24) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:227874 HCAPLUS

TITLE: Biorecognition and its manifold applications

AUTHOR(S): Wilchek, Meir; Miron, Talia; Bayer,

Edward A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Biological Chem., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot,

Israel

Khimiya beYisra'el (2005), 20, 23-31 SOURCE:

CODEN: KHBEFD

PUBLISHER: S.N.ER. Communications Ltd.

```
DOCUMENT TYPE:
LANGUAGE:
```

Journal English

In this article, we describe four different applications of AB biorecognition, which are leading techniques in mol. biol., medicine, diagnostics and nanotechnol. 1) Affinity chromatog. is a method for purification of biol. active mols., based on biol. interaction rather than their chemical or phys. properties. It opened the door for modem-day biol. and biotechnol. by providing readily purified materials for research and 2) Affinity labeling is a method for determining the identity of binding-residues of a protein even without knowing its structure. This procedure enables the development of irreversible inhibitors to enzymes and the development of new drugs. 3) Affinity therapy involves the binding of a drug to a carrier mol., which delivers the conjugate to a target cell using the carrier-receptor interaction. Examples of this approach are currently in the process of preclin. evaluation, particularly using antibodies against specific markers on cancer cells. 4) The avidin-biotin system applies the high-affinity interaction of the glycoprotein avidin (or its bacterial relative streptavidin) with the vitamin biotin, and is used as a mediator in all of the above-mentioned methods. It is an indispensable tool for diagnostics, biotechnol. and nanotechnol.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER (25) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:72703 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:123599

TITLE:

Modified avidin-type molecules as targeting

agents for the liver and cells of the

reticuloendothelial system

INVENTOR(S):

Schechter, Bilha; Arnon, Ruth; Wilchek, Meir Yeda Research and Development Co., Ltd., Israel

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 31 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

CODEN: USXXCO

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	PATENT NO.						DATE		i	APPL:	ICAT:	ION I		DATE			
							A1 20020124 B2 20031028				998-		19980619				
						A1 19970626							19961220				
	W:				ΑU,												
		DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	ΗU,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	ΝZ,	PL,	PT,
		RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	TJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,
		AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM							
	RW:	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,
		IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	ML,
		MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG											
PRIORITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :						IL 1	995-	1165	00		A 1	9951	221
									1	WO 1996-US20333					A2 19961220		

AB The present invention relates to avidin-type mols. having 2,4,6-trinitrophenyl or lactosyl groups or being complexed with an antibody specific to the avidin-type mol., which shifts the biodistribution pattern in tissues and organs to the liver, where these mols. accumulate at high levels over several days. These modified

avidin-type mols. provide a means for delivery of diagnostic and therapeutic agents, including radionuclides to the liver and cells of the reticuloendothelial system (RES) for diagnosing and treating hepatic disorders and disorders of the RES.

L58 ANSWER (26) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:335383 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

132:345164

TITLE:

Avidin derivatives conjugated with

4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses

thereof

INVENTOR(S):

Wilchek, Meir; Bayer, Edward A.; Morpurgo, Margherita; Hofstetter,

Heike

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Yeda Research and Development Co. Ltd., Israel

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 49 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	CENT 1	NO.	KIND DATE				1	APPL:	ICAT:	DATE								
	WO 2000027814					A1	-	2000	0518	1	WO 19	999-	19991110						
								AZ,									CR,	CU,	
			CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	
			IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	
			MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	ΝZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	
								TT,			UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	
			ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	MT				•					
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	
			DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	Br,	вJ,	CF,	
			CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG		2	0010	007	
	US	6632	929_	•		B1		2003	31014 US 2001-831499 2001										
						Al		20040930 US 2003-624503							20030723 A 19981110				
PRIC	RIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:		IL 1998-126990 \ WO 1999-IL605							W 19991110					
														A3 20010807					
OTHE	ים מי	OURCE	/C) .			MAD	ייעמ	132.	3/51		05 Z	001	0214	٦ ١		AJ Z	0010	007	
GI	7K 20	JURCE	(5):			MMM	EMI	132.	3431	04				1			,		
GI															1		5		
															1.	11	,		
															4	Sar			
														3.1	Xiisalist				
															XIII				
OF	7																		

I

AB Disclosed is a covalent conjugate of a 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivative (HABA) and an avidin-type mol., I (A is (CH2)n or -CH=CH-, wherein n is an integer from 0-10; B is (CH2)n wherein n is an integer from 2-10; m is zero or 1; and Av is the residue of an avidin-type mol. selected from the group comprising native egg-white avidin, recombinant avidin, deglycosylated avidins, bacterial streptavidin, recombinant streptavidin, truncated streptavidin and other derivs. of said avidin-type mols.). These HABAylated avidins are red colored in the quinone configuration and can be used in many applications in the avidin-biotin technol. Single-layer and multilayer protein systems were prepared from biotin-saturated HABAylated avidin and biotinylated anti-HABA antibodies.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER 27 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

2000:335382 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:345163

TITLE: Azobenzene derivatives as labeling agents and

intermediates thereof

INVENTOR(S): Wilchek, Meir; Bayer, Edward A.;

Hofstetter, Heike; Morpurgo,

Margherita

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Yeda Research and Development Co. Ltd., Israel

PCT Int. Appl., 61 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

SOURCE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	ENT	NO.			KIND DATE					APPL	ICAT		DATE					
	WO	0 2000027813					A1 20000518				WO 1	999-	IL60		19991110				
		W:						AZ,											
			CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	ΕE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	
			IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	
			MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	
			SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	
			AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM									
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	
			DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	
			CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG					
	US	6602	987			В1		2003	0805		US 2	001-	8314	20010807					
	US	2004	0672	29		A1		2004	0408		US 2	003-	4412	05	20030520				
PRIOF	RITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :					٠	IL 1	998-	1269	91		A 1	9981	110	
											WO 1	999-	IL60	4	,	W 1	9991	110	
											US 2	001-	8314	94		A3 2	0010	807	
OTHER SOURCE(S):						MAR	РАТ	132:	3451	63									

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 132:345163

GI

AΒ Compound I (wherein R is H or -N=N-2-carboxyphenyl; A is (CH2)n or -CH=CH-, wherein n is an integer from 0 to 10, or A may also be -CH(COOH) - when R is -N=N-2-carboxyphenyl; and X is a radical selected from the group consisting of: (i) Cl; (ii) COOR1, wherein R1 is p-nitrophenyl or N-succinimidyl; (iii) CONH-NHR2, wherein R2 is H, COO(t-butyl) or COObenzyl; (iv) CONH-[B]-NHR3, wherein R3 is H, COOR1, or CO-[B']-maleimido, wherein R1 is t-Bu, p-nitrophenyl or N-succinimidyl, and B and B', the same or different, are (CH2)n wherein n is an integer from 2 to 10; (v) CONH-[B]- COOR4, wherein R4 is H, C1-C8 alkyl, N-succinimidyl; (vi) CONH-[B]-OH; (vii) CONH-[B]-CONH-NHR2, wherein R2 is H, COO(t-butyl) or COObenzyl; and (viii) NHR2, wherein R2 is H, COO(t-butyl) or COObenzyl, when A is -CH(COOH) - and R is -N=N-2-carboxyphenyl) are disclosed. The 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2carboxylic acid (HABA) compds. are novel reagents for labeling, isolating (e.g. by affinity chromatog.) and detecting (e.g. by immunoassay) biol. mols. HABA compds. were prepared and used to label various proteins such as BSA, keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH), and antibodies. HABAylated KLH was used as immunogen to prepare anti-HABA antibodies and monoclonal antibodies.

REFERENCE COUNT:

SOURCE:

THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER (28) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:214232 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:41599

TITLE: Avidin-biotin immobilization

systems

AUTHOR(S): Wilchek, Meir; Bayer, Edward A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological Chemistry, The Weizmann

Institute of Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel

Immobilized Biomolecules in Analysis (1998), 15-34.

Editor(s): Cass, Tony; Ligler, Frances S. Oxford

University Press: Oxford, UK.

CODEN: 67NBAN

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; General Review

LANGUAGE: English

AB A review with 25 refs. and protocols. As has been shown by numerous examples virtually any biol. active compound including antibodies, receptors, enzymes, inhibitors, hormones, nucleic acids, drugs, and toxins can be easily biotinylated and then bound to the avidin surface. After binding the biotinylated material the surface can be used for a variety of isolation purposes. Of course a target mol. can be isolated through interaction with the immobilized biotinylated mol. (the binder) or alternatively the immobilized avidin can be used as a simple capture system: to capture the biotinylated binder in complex with its partner (the target) for isolation e.g. a biotinylated PCR product, biotinylated antibody, and CD34+ cells. In addition avidin columns are increasingly being used for the simple retrieval or removal of

biotinylated materials from an exptl. system. In this context extraneously applied biotinylated enzymes antibodies etc. can be

removed once their desired effect has been accomplished.

REFERENCE COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L58 ANSWER 29 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:502910 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:140575

TITLE: Modified avidin-type molecules as targeting

agents for the liver and cells of the

reticuloendothelial system

INVENTOR(S): Schechter, Bilha; Arnon, Ruth; Wilchek, Meir

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Yeda Research and Development Co. Ltd., Israel;

Mcinnis, Patricia, A.; Schechter, Bilha; Arnon, Ruth;

Wilchek, Meir

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 66 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	CENT 1	NO.			KIND DATE					APPI	LICAT	DATE							
							-													
	WO	9722	879			A1		1997	0626	1	WO I	1996-	US20	19961220						
		W:	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	, BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	DE,		
			DK,	ĒE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	HU,	IL,	IS,	, JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,		
			LK,	LR,	LŞ,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	, MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,		
			RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,		
			AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM									
		RW:	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	AT,	BE,	CH,	, DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,		
			ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	BJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	ML,		
			MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG													
	ΑU	9716	863			A1		1997	0714		AU I	1997-	1686	3		1	9961:	220		
	US	2002	0094	16		A1		2002	0124		US I	1998-	1000	15		1	9980	619		
	US	6638	508			В2		2003	1028											
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:									IL I	1995-	1165	00	i	A 1	9951	221				
											WO 1	1996-	US20:	333	1	w 1	9961	220		

AB The present invention relates to avidin-type mols. having 2,4,6-trinitrophenyl or lactosyl groups or being complexed with an antibody specific to the avidin-type mol., which shifts the biodistribution pattern in tissues and organs to the liver, where these mols. accumulate at high levels over several days. These modified avidin-type mols. provide a means for delivery of diagnostic and therapeutic agents, including radionuclides to the liver and cells of the reticuloendothelial system (RES) for diagnosing and treating hepatic disorders and disorders of the RES.

L58 ANSWER (30) F 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:410619 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:81254

INVENTOR(S):

TITLE: Modified cellulose-binding domain (CBD) proteins and

their uses in affinity chromatography, immunoassays,

enzyme reactors, and drug delivery
Bayer, Edward A.; Morag, Ely; Wilchek,

Meir; Lamed, Raphael; Shoham, Yuval

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Yeda Research and Development Co. Ltd., Israel; Ramot

University Authority for Applied Research and

Industrial Development Ltd.; Technion Research and

Development Foundation Ltd.

PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	rent	KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.							DATE				
	WO 9613524				A1 1996050			0509	WO 1995-US13813						19951026			
		W:	AM,	AT,	AU,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,
			GB,	GE,	HU,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LK,	LR,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,
			MG,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	ТJ,
			TM,	TT														
		RW:	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,
			IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	ML,	MR,
			NE,	SN,	TD,	TG												
	AU	9540	114			A1		1996	0523		AU 1	995-	4011	4		1	9951	026
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:									IL 1	994-	1114	15		A 1	9941	027		
									1	WO 1	995-	US13	813	1	W 1	9951	026	

Modified cellulose-binding domains (CBD), and more particularly AB biotinylated CBDs, are provided that show a binding affinity to cellulose similar to unmodified CBDs. Biotinylation of the CBD allows for efficient binding of biotin-binding mols., e.g. avidin or streptavidin, to cellulose and the resultant matrix is appropriate for use as a universal affinity system. In addition, complexes of avidin or streptavidin and the biotinylated CBDs, through interaction with addnl. biotinylated component(s), may be used in affinity chromatog. columns, diagnostic kits, enzyme reactors, drug and chemical delivery systems, and many other applications known for the avidin-biotin system in various fields of biol., biochem., and medicine. Thus, the soluble form of CBD of the scaffoldin subunit S1 from the cellulosome of Clostridium thermocellum was cloned with a T7 RNA polymerase plasmid in Escherichia coli host cells. The soluble CBD is purified by affinity digestion, and biotinylated at the Cys62 or Lys residues by maleimidopropionyl-biocytin or biotin N-hydroxysuccinimide ester, resp. IgG could be purified from serum using the S-biotinylated CBD on a cellulosic matrix.

```
L58 ANSWER 31 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                       1994:599498 HCAPLUS
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

121:199498

TITLE: Avidin Can be Forced to Adopt Catalytic

Activity

Vetter, Stefan; Bayer, Edward A.; AUTHOR(S):

Wilchek, Meir

Department of Biophysics, Weizmann Institute of CORPORATE SOURCE:

Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel

Journal of the American Chemical Society (1994), SOURCE:

116(20), 9369-70

CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal English LANGUAGE:

High resolution 3D structure anal. of the biotin-binding

glycoprotein avidin and the azo dye HABA

(4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid) in the binding site has indicated that the dye is bound as the hydrazoquinone tautomer. HABA

derivs., in which the phenol group is esterified using different classes of acids, are still recognized by avidin. The structural preference of the binding site of avidin for the hydrazoquinone tautomer of HABA is so persistent that the esters are cleaved by avidin in an enzyme-like reaction. Esters of carboxylic and carbonic acids are hydrolyzed by avidin up to 200-fold reaction velocity (acetylated HABA). More stable esters (e.g., sulfonates and carbamates) were insensitive to enhanced hydrolysis by avidin.

L58 ANSWER (32) OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:648062 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

117:248062

TITLE:

Avidin-biotin technology.

Preparation of biotinylated probes

AUTHOR(S):

Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

Dep. Biophys., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot, Israel Methods in Molecular Biology (Totowa, NJ, United States) (1992), 10(Immunochem. Protoc.), 137-42

CODEN: MMBIED; ISSN: 1064-3745

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

Some methodols., that have been developed, for attaching biotin to antibodies, antigens, and other probes are described.

L58 ANSWER 133 DF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1986:164819 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

104:164819 Enzyme hydrazides

TITLE: INVENTOR(S):

Wilchek, Meir; Bayer, Edward A.;

Gershoni, Jonathan M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Israel

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND I	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 8505638	A1	19851219	WO 1985-US992	19850529
W: JP, US				
RW: AT, BE, CH,	DE, FR,	GB, IT, LU,	, NL, SE	
IL 71947		19871030	IL 1984-71947	19840529
EP 186692	A1	19860709	EP 1985-903101	19850529
R: DE, FR, GB,	IT, SE			
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	•		IL 1984-71947 A	19840529
AB A novel type of sta	ining or	labeling pr	rocess which is based o	n the chem

AB interaction of enzyme hydrazides with a variety of target macromols. is described. The process combines the chemical specificity and stability of the hydrazide moiety with the sensitivity and amplificatory properties of enzymes used in staining procedures and assays. The process can be used to stain aldehyde-containing, amino-containing, or carboxyl-containing macromols. and

is suitable for plotting techniques, gels, solid-phase assay systems, and for light and electron microscopic cytochem. The hydrazide derivs. are particularly suited for the detection and determination of glycoconjugates by gel

electrophoretic anal. The enzyme hydrazides are prepared by linking the functional hydrazide to an enzyme by (a) direct chemical means; (b) bridging via an inert spacer; or (c) bridging via intermediate functional mols, e.g. an antibody or avidin-biotin complex.

L58 ANSWER 34 OF 51 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1980:142563 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 92:142563

TITLE: Antibody and avidin columns for

the isolation of biologically active compounds

AUTHOR(S): Wilchek, Meir

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Biophys., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovoth, Israel

SOURCE: Colloque INSERM (1979), 86(Chromatogr. Affinite

Interact. Mol.), 187-96

CODEN: CINMDE; ISSN: 0768-3154

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Anti-dinitrophenyl (DNP) antibody columns were used for the isolation of proteins, peptides and cells. For the isolation of proteins and cells which interact with other mols., the procedure included: (1) dinitrophenylation of 1 of the partners of the complex; (2) formation of the complex between the DNP-compound and its associate; (3) adsorption to the anti-DNP column and elution from the column. The adsorption can be done by 2 different methods. (a) The DNP-compound is 1st bound to the antibody column followed by the interacting partner, or (b) the complex formed is bound to the column, as (2). The elution can also be done in 2 different ways: (a) under conditions which dissociate antigenantibody complexes, or (b) conditions which dissociate the system under study. This principle was used to purify trypsin using DNP-trypsin inhibitor and insulin cell receptor using DNP-insulin. The cells were isolated with DNP-lectins. The anti DNP-column was also used to recover DNP modified enzymes from solns. after reaction. In the case of DNP-modified enzymes, they can be used either in solution or immobilized on the DNP column. The usefulness of this approach was demonstrated with DNP-nuclease and DNP-lysozyme. Anti-DNP-antibody columns were also used for the specific isolation of peptides containing arginine, cysteine, histidine, methionine, tyrosine, tryptophan, and glutamic acid to which a DNP-group has been covalently attached. Avidin columns were also used for the isolation of biotin-tagged protein, peptides and cells, with 1 disadvantage, very drastic conditions were required for elution. Antibodies to fluorescent groups and the use of radioactive ligands will make this procedure one of the most sensitive methods for the isolation of biol. active compds.

L58 ANSWER (35) OF 51 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 95374012 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 7646033

TITLE: Expression, purification, and characterization of the

cellulose-binding domain of the scaffoldin subunit from the

cellulosome of Clostridium thermocellum.

AUTHOR: Morag E; Lapidot A; Govorko D; Lamed R; Wilchek M

; Bayer E A; Shoham Y

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biophysics, Weizmann Institute of Science,

Rehovot, Israel.

SOURCE: Applied and environmental microbiology, (1995 May) Vol. 61,

No. 5, pp. 1980-6.

Journal code: 7605801. ISSN: 0099-2240.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199509

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 30 Sep 1995

Last Updated on STN: 30 Sep 1995 Entered Medline: 19 Sep 1995

The major cellulose-binding domain (CBD) from the cellulosome of AB Clostridium thermocellum YS was cloned and overexpressed in Escherichia The expressed protein was purified efficiently by a modification of coli. a novel procedure termed affinity digestion. The properties of the purified polypeptide were compared with those of a related CBD derived from a cellulosome-like complex of a similar (but mesophilic) clostridial species, Clostridium cellulovorans. The binding properties of the two proteins with their common substrate were found to be very similar. Despite the similarity in the amino acid sequences of the two CBDs, polyclonal antibodies raised against the CBD from C. thermocellum failed to interact with the protein from C. cellulovorans. Chemical modification of the single cysteine of the CBD had little effect on the binding to cellulose. Biotinylation of this cysteine allowed the efficient binding of avidin to cellulose, and the resultant matrix is appropriate for use as a universal affinity system.

L58 ANSWER 36 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 90355878 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 2388575

TITLE: One-step immunoaffinity purification of transferrin.

AUTHOR: Bayer E A; Wilchek M

SOURCE: Methods in enzymology, (1990) Vol. 184, pp. 301-3.

Journal code: 0212271. ISSN: 0076-6879.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199009

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 26 Oct 1990

Last Updated on STN: 26 Oct 1990 Entered Medline: 26 Sep 1990

L58 ANSWER 37 OF 51 MEDLINE ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 90355903 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 2201883

TITLE: Biotin-binding proteins: overview and prospects.

AUTHOR: Bayer E A; Wilchek M

SOURCE: Methods in enzymology, (1990) Vol. 184, pp. 49-51. Ref: 10

Journal code: 0212271. ISSN: 0076-6879.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199009

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 26 Oct 1990

Last Updated on STN: 6 Feb 1998 Entered Medline: 26 Sep 1990

L58 ANSWER 38 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 90355861 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 2201873

TITLE: Applications of avidin-biotin

technology: literature survey.

AUTHOR: Wilchek M; Bayer E A

SOURCE: Methods in enzymology, (1990) Vol. 184, pp. 14-45. Ref:

387

Journal code: 0212271. ISSN: 0076-6879.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199009

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 26 Oct 1990

Last Updated on STN: 26 Oct 1990 Entered Medline: 26 Sep 1990

L58 ANSWER (39) OF 51 MEDLINE ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 81240788 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 6972969

TITLE: Membrane sialoglycolipids emerging as possible signal

transducers for lymphocyte stimulation.

AUTHOR: Spiegel S; Wilchek M

SOURCE: Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md.: 1950), (1981 Aug)

Vol. 127, No. 2, pp. 572-5.

Journal code: 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 198109

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 16 Mar 1990

Last Updated on STN: 16 Mar 1990 Entered Medline: 15 Sep 1981

Biotin hydrazide was attached covalently to the aldehyde groups produced by periodate oxidation of bovine brain gangliosides. These modified gangliosides were incorporated into mature rat thymocytes by incubation of the biotinyl gangliosides in the culture medium containing these cells. Avidin, which binds strongly to biotin, agglutinated and stimulated DNA synthesis in thymocytes containing the incorporated biotin-tagged gangliosides. Avidin has no mitogenic effect on normal thymocytes or on cells that incorporate unmodified gangliosides. With fluoresceinated avidin, the incorporated biotinyl gangliosides are shown to be laterally redistributed into patches and caps. These results imply that gangliosides may be involved in transmembrane communication during lymphocyte stimulation.

L58 ANSWER 40 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 80231787 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 7392958

TITLE: The use of the avidin-biotin complex as

a tool in molecular biology.

AUTHOR: Bayer E A; Wilchek M

SOURCE: Methods of biochemical analysis, (1980) Vol. 26, pp. 1-45.

Journal code: 0376644. ISSN: 0076-6941.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 198009

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 15 Mar 1990

Last Updated on STN: 15 Mar 1990 Entered Medline: 23 Sep 1980

L58 ANSWER 41 OF 51 EMBASE COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved on STN DUPLICATE 2

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004462635 EMBASE TITLE: My life with affinity.

AUTHOR: Wilchek M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: M. Wilchek, Department of Biological Chemistry, Weizmann

Institute of Science, Rehovot, Israel

SOURCE: Protein Science, (2004) Vol. 13, No. 11, pp. 3066-3070.

Refs: 20

ISSN: 0961-8368 CODEN: PRCIEI

COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

FILE SEGMENT: 029 Clinical Biochemistry
037 Drug Literature Index

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19 Nov 2004

Last Updated on STN: 19 Nov 2004 DATA NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS ACCESSION NUMBER

L58 ANSWER 42 OF 51 EMBASE COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved on STN DUPLICATE 21

ACCESSION NUMBER: 79205500 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 1979205500

TITLE: The ultrastructural delineation of cell growth and division

processes using the avidin-biotin

complex.

AUTHOR: Skutelsky E.; Bayer E.A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Sect. Biol. Ultrastruct., Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot,

Israel

SOURCE: Experimental Cell Research, (1979) Vol. 121, No. 2, pp.

331-336. . CODEN: ECREAL United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

COUNTRY:

FILE SEGMENT: 037 Drug Literature Index

005 General Pathology and Pathological Anatomy

030 Pharmacology

LANGUAGE: English

A novel method for the study of the fate of cell envelope components during growth and division is described. Successive treatment of the budding yeast, Saccharomyces cerevisiae, with sodium periodate and biotin hydrazide results in the covalent attachment of biotin to an unidentified cell surface component(s), without concomitant interference with subsequent growth and/or division. Further treatment of the cells with ferritin-avidin conjugates (FAv) enables the localization of the position of biotinylated surface components. Electron microscopical analysis of the distribution of attached FAv on cells fixed immediately after biotinylation revealed an even distribution of the biotin sites over the entire surface (including buds and scars) of all cells in the population. Labeling of biotinylated cells following a defined growth period revealed a new cell subpopulation completely devoid of label. The absence of biotin sites on the majority of buds and newly formed scars which appeared on the biotinylated yeasts indicate that the labeled cells wall constituents are stationary and not transferred to the newly synthesized cell wall of the daughter cells. The selective interaction of the biotinylated parent

cells with avidin or antibiotin antibodies may enable an affinity-based separation of successive generations from a mixed yeast cell population.

L58 ANSWER 43 OF 51 EMBASE COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 Elsevier B.V. All rights

reserved on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 92280079 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 1992280079

TITLE: Cell-adhesive properties of streptavidin are

mediated by the exposure of an RGD-like RYD site.

AUTHOR: Alon R.; Bayer E.A.; Wilchek M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biophysics, The Weizmann Institute of

Science, Rehovot 76100, Israel

SOURCE: European Journal of Cell Biology, (1992) Vol. 58, No. 2,

pp. 270-279. .

pp. 270-279. .

ISSN: 0171-9335 CODEN: EJCBDN

COUNTRY: Germany

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article

FILE SEGMENT: 029 Clinical Biochemistry

LANGUAGE: English SUMMARY LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 11 Oct 1992

Last Updated on STN: 11 Oct 1992

AB The interaction of streptavidin with various cell systems was studied using fluorescent derivatives of the protein. The native unprocessed form of streptavidin bound to cells at low levels and in a nonspecific manner. In contrast, both the truncated 'core' streptavidin (the commercially available form) and the biotin-blocked unprocessed protein bound to cells in enhanced levels and in a specific, saturable manner. This suggests that the binding of biotin or cleavage of the terminal portion(s) of the native protein molecule causes conformational changes which lead to the exposure of sites which presumably interact with cell surface receptors. Peptide inhibition studies demonstrated that the majority of binding to cells appears to be dependent on RGD-like specificity, suggesting that the GRYDS sequence of the streptavidin molecule may exhibit such specificity. Indirect immunofluorescence assays revealed that the protein is associated mainly with the cell surface. Moreover, streptavidin was demonstrated to compete with specific monoclonal antibodies to the RGD-binding site on the GpIIbIIIa integrin of activated platelets, thus suggesting that streptavidin may facilitate binding to ubiquitous cell-surface adhesion receptors via RGD mimicry.

L58 ANSWER 44 OF 51 EMBASE COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 80130687 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 1980130687

TITLE: The ultrastructural localization of cell surface

glycoconjugates: affinity cytochemistry via the

avidin-biotin complex.

AUTHOR: Skutelsky E.; Bayer E.A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Sect. Biol. Ultrastructure, Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot,

Israel

SOURCE: Biologie Cellulaire, (1979) Vol. 36, No. 3, pp. 237-252. .

CODEN: BICEDO

COUNTRY: France
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

FILE SEGMENT: 001 Anatomy, Anthropology, Embryology and Histology

Dermatology and Venereology 013

English LANGUAGE:

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 9 Dec 1991

Last Updated on STN: 9 Dec 1991

The use of the high affinity avidin-biotin complex as AB an intermediary for the specific ultrastructural labeling of cell surface glycoconjugates is reviewed. The biotin molecule can be selectively implanted onto membrane-based saccharides by various chemical and enzymatic means or via prior attachment to an appropriate biologically-active binding protein (e.g., lectin, antibody, hormone, etc.). The distribution of the biotin-modified constituents can then be qualitatively and quantitatively evaluated under the electron microscope by avidin, conjugated to an appropriate marker (e.g., ferritin). The method has been demonstrated to circumvent some of the problems relating to ferritin-protein conjugation. In addition, the use of the avidin-biotin complex offers a unified and facilitated approach for the ultrastructural labelling of cell surfaces. Since the biotin molecule is foreign to the experimental system, the method is especially appropriate for double-labeling and kinetics studies. The procedure is applicable for analysis of labeled material in thin sections, freeze-etched replicas, shadow-casing or negatively stained samples by transmission electron microscopy. The method can also be modified for scanning electron microscopy. Due to the flexibility of this approach, we anticipate a

L58 ANSWER (45) OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:371240 BIOSIS PREV200510169309

rapid rise in the future use of the avidin-biotin complex as an ultrastructural probe of cell surfaces.

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

The application of biorecognition: Past, present and future

trends.

AUTHOR(S):

Wilchek, M. [Reprint Author] Weizmann Inst, Rehovoth, Israel CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

Protein Science, (AUG 2004) Vol. 13, No. Suppl. 1, pp. 66.

Meeting Info.: 18th Symposium of the Protein-Society. San Diego, CA, USA. August 14 -18, 2004. Protein Soc; Abbott Lab Fund; Amer Peptide Soc; Amgen; Biogen Idec; DARPA; Eli Lilly & Co; Eli Lilly Res Labs, Biotechnol Discovery Res; Genencor Int; Genentech Inc; Merck Res Labs; Natl Sci Fdn; NIH; New England BioLabs; Novartis Inst Biomed Res; Pfizer Inc; Protein Soc Educ Comm; Protein Soc Young Protein Sci

Comm; Roche Pharmaceut; Sunesis Pharmaceut Inc.

ISSN: 0961-8368.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; (Meeting)

Conference; Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

LANGUAGE:

English

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 21 Sep 2005

Last Updated on STN: 21 Sep 2005

L58 ANSWER 46 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2003:523434 BIOSIS PREV200300523619

TITLE: AUTHOR(S): Avidin derivatives and uses thereof. Wilchek, Meir [Inventor, Reprint Author]; Bayer, Edward A [Inventor]; Hofstetter, Heike [Inventor]; Morpurgo, Margherita

[Inventor]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Rehovot, Israel

ASSIGNEE: Yeda Research and Development Co. LTD, Israel

PATENT INFORMATION: US 6632929 20031014

SOURCE:

Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark

Office Patents, (Oct 14 2003) Vol. 1275, No. 2. http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.html. e-file.

ISSN: 0098-1133 (ISSN print).

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 5 Nov 2003

Last Updated on STN: 5 Nov 2003

A covalent conjugate of a 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivative (HABA) and an avidin-type molecule, of the formula: ##STR1## wherein A is (CH2)n or --CHdbdCH--, wherein n is an integer from 0-10; B is (CH2)n wherein n is an integer from 2 to 10; m is zero or 1; and Av is the residue of an avidin-type molecule selected from the group comprising native egg-white avidin, recombinant avidin, deglycosylated avidins, bacterial streptavidin, recombinant streptavidin, truncated streptavidin and other derivatives of said avidin-type molecules. These HABAylated avidins are red colored in the quinone configuration and can be used in many applications in the avidin-biotin technology.

L58 ANSWER #17 oF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:408732 BIOSIS PREV200300408732

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Azobenzene derivatives as labeling agents and intermediates

thereof.

AUTHOR(S):

Wilchek, Meir [Inventor, Reprint Author]; Bayer, Edward A. [Inventor]; Hofstetter, Heike [Inventor]; Morpurgo, Margherita

[Inventor]

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Rehovot, Israel

ASSIGNEE: Yeda Research and Development Co., Ltd., Rehovot,

Israel

PATENT INFORMATION: US 6602987 20030805

SOURCE:

Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark

Office Patents, (Aug 5 2003) Vol. 1273, No. 1. http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.html. e-file.

ISSN: 0098-1133 (ISSN print).

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 3 Sep 2003

Last Updated on STN: 3 Sep 2003

A compound of the formula I: ##STR1## wherein R is H or --NdbdN-2-carboxyphenyl; A is (CH2)n or --CHdbdCH--, wherein n is an integer from 0 to 10, or A may also be --CH(COOH) -- when R is --NdbdN-2-carboxyphenyl; and X is a radical selected from the group consisting of: (i) Cl; (ii) COOR1, wherein Rl is p-nitrophenyl or N-succinimidyl; (iii) CONH--NHR2, wherein R2 is H, COO(t-butyl) or COObenzyl; (iv) CONH--[B]--NHR3, wherein R3 is H, COOR1, or CO--[B']--maleimido, wherein R1 is t-butyl, p-nitrophenyl or N-succinimidyl, and B and B', the same or different, are (CH2)n wherein n is an integer from 2 to 10; (v) CONH--[B]--COOR4, wherein R4 is H, C1 -C8 alkyl, N-succinimidyl; (vi) CONH--[B]--OH; (vii) CONH--[B]--CONH--NHR2, wherein R2 is H, COO(t-butyl) or COObenzyl; and (viii) NHR2, wherein R2 is H, COO(t-butyl) or COObenzyl, when A is --CH(COOH)-- and R is --NdbdN-2-carboxyphenyl. The 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid (HABA) compounds are novel reagents for labeling, isolation and detection of biological molecules.

L58 ANSWER 48 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation on STN

2000:313750 BIOSIS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200000313750

TITLE: The application of biorecognition as demonstrated by the

avidin-biotin interaction.

AUTHOR (S): Wilchek, M.; Hofstetter, O.; Hofstetter,

H.; Bayer, E. A. [Reprint author] · CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological Chemistry, Weizmann Institute of

Science, Rehovot, Israel

Biomolecular Engineering, (May, 2000) Vol. 16, No. 5, pp. SOURCE:

147. print.

Meeting Info.: First International Conference on (Strept) Avidin-Biotin Technologies. Alberta, Canada. June 18-21,

2000.

ISSN: 1389-0344.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; (Meeting)

Conference; Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 26 Jul 2000

Last Updated on STN: 7 Jan 2002

ANSWER) DF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBÉR: 2000:386408 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200000386408

Foreword and introduction to the book (strept) TITLE:

avidin-biotin system.

Wilchek, Meir [Reprint author]; Bayer, AUTHOR(S):

Edward A. [Reprint author]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological Chemistry, The Weizmann Institute

of Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel

Biomolecular Engineering, (31 December, 1999) Vol. 16, No. SOURCE:

1-4, pp. 1-4. print.

ISSN: 1389-0344.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

Editorial

LANGUAGE:

English

Entered STN: 13 Sep 2000 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 8 Jan 2002

F 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation on L58 ANSWER! STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:389924 BIOSIS PREV199699112280

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

The avidin-biotin system. Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir

AUTHOR(S):

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Biophysics, Weizmann Inst. Sci., Rehovot 76100, Israel Diamandis, E. P. [Editor]; Christopoulos, T. K. [Editor]. SOURCE:

(1996) pp. 237-267. Immunoassay.

Publisher: Academic Press, Inc., 1250 Sixth Ave., San Diego, California 92101, USA; Academic Press Ltd., 14 Belgrave Square, 24-28 Oval Road, London NW1 70X, England,

UK.

ISBN: 0-12-214730-8.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Book

Book; (Book Chapter)

LANGUAGE:

English

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 3 Sep 1996

Last Updated on STN: 11 Oct 1996

L58 ANSWER 51 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation on

STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 19

1991:110298 BIOSIS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

PREV199191057688; BA91:57688

TITLE:

AFFINITY CLEAVAGE AND TARGETED CATALYSIS OF PROTEINS USING

THE AVIDIN BIOTIN SYSTEM.

AUTHOR(S):

BAYER E A [Reprint author]; GROOTJANS J J; ALON

CORPORATE SOURCE:

DEP BIOPHYSICS, WEIZMANN INST SCI, REHOVOT 76100, ISRAEL

SOURCE:

Biochemistry, (1990) Vol. 29, No. 5, pp. 11274-11279.

SOURCE:

CODEN: BICHAW. ISSN: 0006-2960.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Article BA

FILE SEGMENT:

ENGLISH

R; WILCHEK M

LANGUAGE: ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 27 Feb 1991

Last Updated on STN: 28 Feb 1991

The avidin-biotin system was used in order to target enzymes to their substrates in complex mixtures of proteins in solution. The approach described here thus mimics natural systems in which enzymes usually act in selective fashion, due, perhaps, to proximity efefcts. For affinity cleavage studies, biotinyl transferrin was used as a model target substrate. Avidin or streptavidin was then employed to bridge between the biotinylated target protein and a biotinyl protease. Bovine serum albumin was included in the reaction mixtures to assess the level of nonspecific cleavage. In the case of an unbiotinylated target protein, avidin could be used to inhibit the hydrolytic action of the biotinyl protease. In some systems, a biotinyl antibody could be used to direct the avidin-bridged biotinyl protease to an unbiotinylated target antigen. The data support the contention that preferential cleavage reflects two separate phenomena: (i) avidin confers a conformational alteration of the biotinylated target protein, and (ii) the biotinyl protease is targeted (via the avidin bridge) to the proximity of the biotinylated target protein, thereby promoting cleavage of the conformationally altered molecule. This is the first report in which a proteolytic enzyme could be selectively targeted to specifically hydrolyze a defined protein substrate in solutions containing a complex mixture of other proteins. The approach appears to be a general phenomenon for "targeted catalysis", appropriate for other applications, particularly for affinity cleavage and targeted catalysis of cell-based macromolecules.

. ---

=> d his nofil

137

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:06:56 ON 03 AUG 2006)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:07:05 ON 03 AUG 2006 E US2003-624503/APPS

L1 1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON US2003-624503/AP SEL RN

Considered 10/06

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:07:32 ON 03 AUG 2006

L2 31 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (219532-00-0/BI OR 219532-01-1/BI OR 268544-34-9/BI OR 58-85-5/BI OR 61970-08-9/BI OR 9012-36-6/BI OR 118-92-3/BI OR 1634-82-8/BI OR 219531-99-4/BI OR 25550-58-7/BI OR 268544-18-9/BI OR 268544-19-0/BI OR 268544-20-3/BI OR 268544-23-6/BI OR 268544-24-7/BI OR 268544-30-5/BI OR 268544-33-8/BI OR 268564-09-6/BI OR 27072-45-3/BI OR 2780-89-4/BI OR 51-67-2/BI OR 51857-17-1/BI OR 552-63-6/BI OR 583-17-5/BI OR 6066-82-6/BI OR 7440-57-5/BI OR 7631-86-9/BI OR 9003-53-6/BI OR 9013-20-1/BI OR 98-95-3/BI OR 99-35-4/BI)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:07:37 ON 03 AUG 2006 L3 1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L1 AND L2 D IALL HITSTR

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:08:48 ON 03 AUG 2006 L4STR 50 SEA SSS SAM L4 L5 L6 4839 SEA SSS FUL L4 E AVIDIN/CN L*** DEL 70 S AVIDIN 1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON AVIDIN/CN L7 D SCA SEL RN 1.8 ·1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON 1405-69-2/CRN OR L7 L9 29 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON AVIDIN?/CN SEL RN L10 29 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (110539-96-3/CRN OR 110539-97-4/CRN OR 135447-13-1/CRN OR 1405-69-2/CRN OR 155422-83-6/CRN OR 155422-84-7/CRN OR 155422-85-8/CRN OR 155422-86-9/CRN OR 170350-75-1/CRN OR 321894-77-3/CRN OR 366854-36-6/CRN OR 366854-37-7/CRN OR 366854-38-8/CRN OR 455337-40-3/CRN OR 668297-17-4/CRN OR 668297-18-5/CRN OR 668297-19-6/CRN OR 668297-20-9/CRN OR 668297-21-0/CRN OR 680298-10-6/CRN OR 719054-89-4/CRN OR 748603-04-5/CRN OR 813585-20-5/CRN OR 852495-63-7/CRN OR 852495-65-9/CRN OR 852495-67-1/CRN OR 896148-74-6/CRN OR 92731-16-3/CRN OR 92731-17-4/CRN) OR L9 E STREPTAVIDIN/CN L11 1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON STREPTAVIDIN/CN D SCA SEL RN 1.12 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON 9013-20-1/CRN L13 49 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON STREPTAVIDIN?/CN SEL RN L14 49 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (101841-09-2/CRN OR 101841-11-6/CRN OR 122248-31-1/CRN OR 124229-46-5/CRN OR 127546-44-5/CRN OR 150679-71-3/CRN OR 150679-72-4/CRN OR 153571-99-4/CRN OR 167942-87-2/CRN OR 167942-88-3/CRN OR 172642-35-2/CRN OR

181789-12-8/CRN OR 181789-13-9/CRN OR 181789-14-0/CRN OR 181789-15-1/CRN OR 181789-16-2/CRN OR 181789-17-3/CRN OR

```
181789-18-4/CRN OR 181789-19-5/CRN OR 202077-38-1/CRN OR
               202077-39-2/CRN OR 257258-96-1/CRN OR 259652-71-6/CRN OR
               259652-72-7/CRN OR 321894-78-4/CRN OR 346577-58-0/CRN OR
               401782-48-7/CRN OR 428654-23-3/CRN OR 439767-82-5/CRN OR
               530171-22-3/CRN OR 530171-23-4/CRN OR 530171-24-5/CRN OR
               538410-22-9/CRN OR 540849-86-3/CRN OR 540849-87-4/CRN OR
               540849-89-6/CRN OR 540849-91-0/CRN OR 540849-93-2/CRN OR
               570482-16-5/CRN OR 607448-39-5/CRN OR 657706-71-3/CRN OR
               750997-91-2/CRN OR 842978-85-2/CRN OR 851994-57-5/CRN OR
               864016-85-3/CRN OR 877541-54-3/CRN OR 877560-84-4/CRN OR
               888509-80-6/CRN OR 9013-20-1/CRN) OR L13
L15
            78 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L10 OR L14
               E BIOTIN/CN
L16
             1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON BIOTIN/CN
               D SCA
               SEL RN
L17
            73 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON 58-85-5/CRN OR L16
          1008 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON BIOTIN?/CN
L18
          1075 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 OR L18
L19
               E HABA/CN
L20
             2 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON HABA/CN
               D SCA
L21
             1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON "HABA (DYE) "/CN
               D SCA
L*** DEL
             1 S L21 AND L6
    FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:14:04 ON 03 AUG 2006
L22
            56 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND L19
L23
            30 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND L15
            26 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND L23
L24
L*** DEL
             1 S L1 AND L24
               E ANTIBODIES/CT
               E E3+ALL
               E E2+ALL
L25
        109515 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ANTIBODIES AND IMMUNOGLOBULINS+PFT,NT/CT
            13 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 AND (L25 OR ANTIBOD?)
L26
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:16:52 ON 03 AUG 2006
               E HABA/CN
L27
             1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON "HABA (DYE) "/CN
    FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 13:17:29 ON 03 AUG 2006
L28
            37 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L27
    FILE 'HCAPLUS, MEDLINE, EMBASE, BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 13:18:20 ON 03 AUG 2006
L29
          5020 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6
          5410 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L29 OR (HABA OR HYDROXYBENZENEAZO BENZOIC
L30
               OR HYDROXYPHENYLAZO BENZOIC OR HYDROXYBENZENEAZOBENZOIC OR
               HYDROXYPHENYLAZOBENZOIC OR HYDROXYPHENYL AZO BENZOIC OR
               HYDROXYBENZENE AZO BENZOIC)
L31
            81 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON, L30 AND (ANTIBOD? OR IMMUNOGLOB?)
L32
            35 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L31 AND ?BIOTIN?
L33
            35 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L32 AND ?AVIDIN?
L*** DEL
            26 DUP REM L26 L33 (22 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                    ANSWERS '1-22' FROM FILE HCAPLUS
                    ANSWERS '23-24' FROM FILE MEDLINE
                    ANSWERS '25-26' FROM FILE BIOSIS
```

=> dup rem 126 133

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L26 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L33

L34

26 DUP REM L26 L33 (22 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

ANSWERS '1-22' FROM FILE HCAPLUS ANSWERS '23-24' FROM FILE MEDLINE ANSWERS '25-26' FROM FILE BIOSIS

=> d 134 ibib abs hitind hitstr 1-26

L34 ANSWER 1 OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 1

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2006:681076 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

Device for magnet assisted transfer of chemical

compounds into cells and method for magnet assisted

transfer of proteins into cells

INVENTOR(S):

Schmidt, Thomas; Germeroth, Lothar

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

IBA GmbH, Germany

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 54 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT I	NO.			KIN	D	DATE		1	APPL	ICAT	ION 1	. O <i>v</i>		D	ATE	
WO	WO 2006072593			A2		2006	0713	1	WO 2	006-	EP10	20060109					
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,
		ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,
		MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,
		SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,
		VN,	ΥU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw											
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
							GN,										
		GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	·AZ,	BY,
					RU,												
RITY	APP:	LN.	INFO	. :		•			1	US 2	005-	6423	12P		P 2	0050	107
	_			_													

PRIOR AB Disclosed is a method for transferring a protein into a cell comprising contacting a protein to be transferred with at least one magnetic particle to form a complex comprising the protein and the magnetic particle, and contacting said complex with a cell in the presence of a suitable permanent magnetic field, thereby transferring the protein into the cell. Also disclosed is such a complex as well as to methods for making it. Further disclosed is a device for magnet assisted transfer of proteins, nucleic acids and other substances, wherein the device comprises a plurality of permanent magnets arranged adjacent to each other in a substantially gap-free and continuous arrangement that creates a substantially homogeneous magnetic surface. Furthermore, disclosed are methods, compns. and kits useful for research, diagnostics and/or therapy. An array of magnets having a closed polygonal shape on a steel plate directly side by side with alternating polarization generated a much more homogeneous magnetic field. The transduction of HEK 293 cells with β -galactosidase was more homogeneous over the whole surface of the bottom of the culturing vessel. PolyMAG magnetic beads were used to transduct the protein.

IC ICM GO1N

- CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
- Section cross-reference(s): 1
- IT INDEXING IN PROGRESS
- IT Antibodies and Immunoglobulins Chelates

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (and affinity peptides as mediating components linking protein and magnetic particles; device and kit for magnet assisted transfer of chemical compds. and proteins into cells)

IT 58-85-5, Biotin 60-00-4, EDTA 67-42-5, EGTA 533-48-2, Desthiobiotin 1200-22-2, Lipoic acid 13395-35-2, 2-Iminobiotin 22342-46-7, Diaminobiotin 107946-58-7 107946-58-7D, di-Me derivs.

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(as agent separating protein and magnetic particles once inside cells; device and kit for magnet assisted transfer of chemical compds. and proteins into cells)

IT 9013-20-1D, Streptavidin, muteins

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (fusion peptide having affinity for, for binding protein to magnetic particles; device and kit for magnet assisted transfer of chemical compds. and proteins into cells)

IT 9013-20-1, Streptavidin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
(fusion peptide having affinity for, for binding protein to magnetic particles; device and kit for magnet assisted transfer of chemical compds. and proteins into cells)

IT 58-85-5, Biotin 533-48-2, Desthiobiotin
107946-58-7 107946-58-7D, di-Me derivs.
RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES

(as agent separating protein and magnetic particles once inside cells; device and kit for magnet assisted transfer of chemical compds. and proteins into cells)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 533-48-2 HCAPLUS

CN 4-Imidazolidinehexanoic acid, 5-methyl-2-oxo-, (4R,5S)- (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 107946-58-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 5-hydroxy-2-(phenylazo)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 107946-58-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 5-hydroxy-2-(phenylazo)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 9013-20-1D, Streptavidin, muteins

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (fusion peptide having affinity for, for binding protein to magnetic particles; device and kit for magnet assisted transfer of chemical compds. and proteins into cells)

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 9013-20-1, Streptavidin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
(fusion peptide having affinity for, for binding protein to magnetic particles; device and kit for magnet assisted transfer of chemical compds. and proteins into cells)

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

L34 ANSWER 2 OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 2 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:997137 HCAPLUS

```
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         144:208236
                         Application of avidin-biotin
TITLE:
                         technology for the characterization of a model
                         hapten-protein conjugate
                         Dotsikas, Yannis; Loukas, Yannis L.
AUTHOR (S):
                         Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, School of
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Pharmacy, University of Athens, Athens, Greece
                         Journal of Immunoassay & Immunochemistry (2005)
SOURCE:
                         26(4), 285-293
                         CODEN: JIIOAZ; ISSN: 1532-1819
PUBLISHER:
                         Taylor & Francis, Inc.
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
AB / A simple method was developed for the rapid characterization of the
    covalent binding of haptens to proteins such as enzymes, bovine serum
    albumin (BSA), and other carrier-proteins and antibodies.
    the present study, a com. available fentanyl-BSA conjugate was
    characterized by a 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid (HABA)
    dye assay that followed a biotinylation reaction. This protocol
     allowed the indirect observation of the average hapten number per BSA mol.
Such
    measurement is useful for optimizing reaction conditions to yield a more
    precisely defined product for immunol. applications. The obtained result
    was within the limits suggested by the manufacturer of the conjugate.
CC
    9-5 (Biochemical Methods)
ST
    avidin biotin hapten protein conjugate
    biotinylation fluorometry immunoassay
IT
    Biotinylation
    Electrospray ionization mass spectrometry
    Immunoassay
    Optimization
        (application of avidin-biotin technol. for
        characterization of a model hapten-protein conjugate)
IT
    Enzymes, analysis
     Proteins
    RL: ANT (Analyte); RCT (Reactant); ANST (Analytical study); RACT (Reactant
    or reagent)
        (application of avidin-biotin technol. for
        characterization of a model hapten-protein conjugate)
IT
    Avidins
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (complexes, biotin/; application of avidin-
       biotin technol. for characterization of a model hapten-protein
        conjugate)
IT
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (conjugates, hapten; application of avidin-biotin
        technol. for characterization of a model hapten-protein conjugate)
IT
    Albumins, analysis
    RL: ANT (Analyte); RCT (Reactant); ANST (Analytical study); RACT (Reactant
    or reagent)
        (serum, bovine; application of avidin-biotin
        technol. for characterization of a model hapten-protein conjugate)
    1634-82-8, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid
IT
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
        (application of avidin-biotin technol. for
        characterization of a model hapten-protein conjugate)
IT
     6066-82-6, N-Hydroxy-succinimide
```

RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative)

(application of avidin-biotin technol. for characterization of a model hapten-protein conjugate)

IT 58-85-5, **Biotin**

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (application of avidin-biotin technol. for

characterization of a model hapten-protein conjugate)

IT 72040-63-2

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (application of avidin-biotin technol. for

characterization of a model hapten-protein conjugate)

IT 1634-82-8, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)

(application of avidin-biotin technol. for

characterization of a model hapten-protein conjugate)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

25 THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L34 ANSWER 3 OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 3

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:740472 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:256960

TITLE:

Stabilized composition for fluorimetric, colorimetric

or chemiluminescent assays

INVENTOR(S):

Madejon Seiz, Antonio; Limones Lopez, Gemma; Haro Castuera, Amparo; De Grado Sanz, Myriam; Franco de

Sarabia Rosado, Pedro Manuel

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Biotools Biotechnological & Medical Laboratories,

S.A., Spain

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 70 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Spanish

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT		KIN) I	DATE		;	APPL	ICAT:		DATE						
		ਰ – – –															
WQ 2004 076656				A1	20040910			WO 2004-ES24						20040120			
	W:															CA,	
	•	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
																KZ,	
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI
	. RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,
		ВG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	IT,	LU,
		MC,	ΝL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,
		GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG								
ES 2214144			A1	:	2004	0901	1	ES 2	003-4		20030226						
	ES 2214	144			B1	:	2005	0901									

```
EP 1598418 A1 20051123 EP 2004-703407 20040120
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO::
ES 2003-472 A 20030226
WO 2004-ES24 W 20040120
```

AB The invention relates to a stabilized composition containing: a component (A) which

is selected from (i) a compound comprising a fluorophore, (ii) a compound comprising a first member of a specific binding pair (e.g., avidin-biotin) which can recognize and interact with a second member of said specific binding pair, (iii) an enzymic activity which catalyzes a colorimetric or chemiluminescent reaction, (iv) a conjugate comprising an enzymic activity which catalyzes a colorimetric or chemiluminescent reaction and a member of a specific binding pair which can recognize and bind to a second member of said specific binding pair, (v) one or more compds. bound to a solid support (microarrays of nucleic acids or proteins, for example), and mixts. thereof; and a component (B) comprising a stabilizing mixture stabilizing mixture contains an agent protecting the A components from desiccation (such as nonreducing saccharides such as palatinitol), an inhibitor of condensation reactions between carbonyl or carboxyl groups and amino or phosphate groups (e.g., betaine, aminoguanidine), and an inert polymer which creates a net-like structure which inhibits movement of A components (such as PVP or PEG). The invention can be used for fluorimetric, colorimetric or chemiluminescent assays. Thus, dried mixts. containing primers, DNA polymerase, dNTPs, and FRET probe for real-time PCR were stabilized with melezitose or palatinitol with lysine and glycogen or gum arabic. Alternatively, raffinose with betaine and glycogen may be used.

- IC ICM C12N009-96
- CC 9-5 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 3, 7, 15

IT Antibodies and Immunoglobulins

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(labeled; stabilized composition for fluorimetric, colorimetric or chemiluminescent assays)

- TT 58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates 493-52-7D, Methyl red, conjugates with hybridization probes 1672-46-4D, Digoxigenin, conjugates 2321-07-5D, Fluorescein, conjugates with hybridization probes 6268-49-1D, DABCYL, conjugates with hybridization probes 9001-78-9D, conjugates 9013-20-1D, Streptavidin, conjugates 120718-52-7D, TAMRA, conjugates with hybridization probes 217087-73-5, SYBR green 245670-26-2D, LC Red 640, conjugates with hybridization probes RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (stabilized composition for fluorimetric, colorimetric or chemiluminescent
- IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates 493-52-7D, Methyl red, conjugates with hybridization probes 9013-20-1D, Streptavidin, conjugates
 - RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (stabilized composition for fluorimetric, colorimetric or chemiluminescent assays)
- RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS
- CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

493-52-7 HCAPLUS RN

Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

9013-20-1 HCAPLUS RN

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L34 ANSWER (4)OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 4

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:305020 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:345638

TITLE:

Protein encapsulated catalysts for enantioselective

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

reactions

INVENTOR(S):

Ward, Thomas R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Switz.

SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 33 pp.

DATE

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent German

KIND

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

	DE 10246740	A1	20040415	DE 2002-10246740	20021007
PRIO	RITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 2002-10246740	20021007
AB	Catalyst complexes a process for their provides a metal ca	prepar talyst	ation is pro complexed wi	vided. Specifically th a ligand. This	y the invention ligand complex is
	then linked through The biomol. serves				
	streptavidin or an	antibod	y to associa	te itself with the	catalytic
	complex. The prote way that a binding a whole, the protein	pocket	is provided	surrounding the liga	and complex. As
	enzyme whose reaction	on sele	ctivity and	specificity can be	manipulating the
	make up of the comp is used.	iex, or	the reactio	n environment in wh	Ich the complex
T (2)	TOM DO1 TO01 16				

ICM B01J031-16 IC

ICS B01J031-02; A61K039-00

CC 67-1 (Catalysis, Reaction Kinetics, and Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms) Section cross-reference(s): 3, 7, 16, 21

IT Antibodies and Immunoglobulins

Antigens

RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); RCT (Reactant); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (protein encapsulated catalysts for enantioselective reactions)

IT 680298-10-6, Avidin (synthetic Gallus domesticus) 680298-12-8 680298-14-0

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(amino acid sequence; protein encapsulated catalysts for enantioselective reactions)

IT 58-85-5, Biotin 281-23-2, Tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]decane
 1634-82-8D, HABA, and analogs of 5429-56-1 9035-51-2,
 Cytochrome P 450, reactions

RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); RCT (Reactant); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (protein encapsulated catalysts for enantioselective reactions)

1T 680298-10-6, Avidin (synthetic Gallus domesticus)

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(amino acid sequence; protein encapsulated catalysts for enantioselective reactions)

RN 680298-10-6 HCAPLUS

CN Avidin (synthetic Gallus domesticus) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 58-85-5, Biotin 1634-82-8D, HABA, and analogs of RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); RCT (Reactant); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (protein encapsulated catalysts for enantioselective reactions)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L34 ANSWER (5) OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 5 ACCESSION NUMBER: (2004:448950 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:155693

TITLE: Solid-phase biotinylation of

antibodies

AUTHOR (S): Strachan, Elizabeth; Mallia, A. Krishna; Cox, Joanna

M.; Antharavally, Babu; Desai, Surbhi; Sykaluk, Laura;

O'Sullivan, Valerie; Bell, Peter A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pierce Biotechnology, Inc., Rockford, IL, 61101, USA

SOURCE:

Journal of Molecular Recognition (2004), 17(3),

268-276

CODEN: JMORE4; ISSN: 0952-3499

PUBLISHER: John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE: English

Biotinylation is an established method of labeling antibody mols. for several applications in life science research. Antibody functional groups such as amines, cis hydroxyls in carbohydrates or sulfhydryls may be modified with a variety of biotinylation reagents. Solution-based biotinylation is accomplished by incubating antibody in an appropriate buffered solution with biotinylation reagent. Unreacted biotinylation reagent must be removed via dialysis, diafiltration

or desalting. Disadvantages of the solution-based approach include dilution

and

loss of antibody during post-reaction purification steps, and difficulty in biotinylation and recovery of small amts. of antibody. Solid-phase antibody biotinylation exploits the affinity of mammalian IgG-class antibodies for nickel IMAC (immobilized metal affinity chromatog.) supports. method, antibody is immobilized on a nickel-chelated chromatog. support and derivatized on-column. Excess reagents are easily washed away following reaction, and biotinylated IgG mol. is recovered under mild elution conditions. Successful solid phase labeling of antibodies through both amine and sulfhydryl groups is reported, in both column and mini-spin column formats. Human or goat IgG was bound to a Ni-IDA support. For sulfhydryl labeling, native disulfide bonds were reduced with TCEP, and reduced IgG was biotinylated with maleimide-PEO2 biotin. For amine labeling, immobilized human IgG was incubated with a solution of NHS-PEO4 biotin. Biotinylated IgG was eluted from the columns using a buffered 0.2M imidazole solution and characterized by ELISA, HABA/avidin assay, probing with a streptavidin-alkaline phosphatase conjugate, and binding to a monomeric avidin column. The solid phase protocol for sulfhydryl labeling is significantly shorter than the corresponding solution phase method. Biotinylation in 'solid phase is convenient, efficient and easily applicable to small amts. of antibody (e.g. 100 µg). Antibody biotinylated on-column was found to be equivalent in stability and antigen-recognition ability to antibody biotinylated in solution Solid-phase methods utilizing Ni-IDA resin have potential for labeling nucleic acids, histidine-rich proteins and recombinant proteins

containing polyhistidine purification tags, and may also be applicable for

other

affinity systems and labels.

- 15-3 (Immunochemistry)
- solid phase biotinylation antibody ST
- IT Antibodies and Immunoglobulins

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(IgG; solid-phase biotinylation of antibodies)

IT Biotinylation

Human

(solid-phase biotinylation of antibodies)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L34 ANSWER 6 OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 6

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:335383 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

132:345164

TITLE:

Avidin derivatives conjugated with

4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses

thereof

INVENTOR (S):

Wilchek, Meir; Bayer, Edward A.; Morpurgo, Margherita;

Hofstetter, Heike

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Yeda Research and Development Co. Ltd., Israel

SOURCE:

GI

PCT Int. Appl., 49 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	NO.		KIND		DATE			APPL	ICAT:	ION 1	DATE						
												-					
WO 2000	027814		A1		2000	0518	WO 1999-IL605										
W:	AE, AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CR,	CU,		
	CZ, DE,	DK,	DM,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,		
	IN, IS,																
	MD, MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,		
	SK, SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,		
	AZ, BY,	-															
RW:	GH, GM,																
	DK, ES,											SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,		
	CG, CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG						
US 6632			B1		2003					71			2	0010	307		
US 2004	191832		A1		2004	0930	US 2003-624503						2	0030	723		
PRIORITY APP	LN. INFO	.:						IL 1	998-	1269	90-	' I	A 1	9981	110		
								WO 1	999-	IL60	5	1	<i>N</i> 1	9991	110		
								US 2	001-	8314	99	1	A3 2	0010	307		
OTHER SOURCE	MARPAT 132:34516			54													

I

- Disclosed is a covalent conjugate of a 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivative (HABA) and an avidin-type mol., I (A is (CH2)n or -CH=CH-, wherein n is an integer from 0-10; B is (CH2)n wherein n is an integer from 2-10; m is zero or 1; and Av is the residue of an avidin-type mol. selected from the group comprising native egg-white avidin, recombinant avidin, deglycosylated avidins, bacterial streptavidin, recombinant streptavidin, truncated streptavidin and other derivs. of said avidin-type mols.). These HABAylated avidins are red colored in the quinone configuration and can be used in many applications in the avidin-biotin technol. Single-layer and multilayer protein systems were prepared from biotin-saturated HABAylated avidin and biotinylated anti-HABA antibodies.
- IC ICM C07D207-40
 - ICS C07C245-08; C07C235-34; A61K031-192; A61K031-195; A61P043-00; C07K014-36; C07D273-02
- CC 9-15 (Biochemical Methods)
 - Section cross-reference(s): 15, 27
- IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (biotinylated, to HABA; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); PUR (Purification or recovery); RCT (Reactant); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(to HABA; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

IT 25550-58-7, Dinitrophenol

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(antibody to and HABAylated avidins labeling with; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

IT 1634-82-8DP, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid, derivs., conjugates with avidins 9013-20-1DP, Streptavidin, conjugates with azobenzene derivs.

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU (Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

- IT 219532-01-1DP, conjugates with avidins
 - RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
- IT 219532-01-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

IT 219532-00-0DP, conjugates with avidins 268544-34-9DP,

```
conjugates with avidins
    RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids
       and uses thereof)
     219532-00-0P 268544-34-9P
IT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (aviding HABAylation with; avidin derivs. conjugated with
        4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
IT
     58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates with ligand
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (immobilization of, on HABAylated avidin column; avidin derivs.
        conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses
        thereof)
IT
     219531-99-4P
                    268544-18-9P
                                   268544-19-0P
                                                  268544-23-6P
     268544-24-7P 268544-30-5P 268544-33-8P
     268564-09-6P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (in preparation of avidin conjugate; avidin derivs. conjugated with
        4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
                        61970-08-9, Sepharose CL-4B
IT
    51-67-2, Tyramine
                                                       268544-20-3
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (in preparation of gel for affinity purification of anti-HABA antibodies
        ; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic
        acids and uses thereof)
     61970-08-9DP, Sepharose CL-4B, activated
IT.
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (in preparation of gel for affinity purification of anti-HABA antibodies
        ; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic
        acids and uses thereof)
     9012-36-6DP, Sepharose, HABA functionalized
    RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NUU
     (Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of, for affinity purification of anti-HABA antibodies;
       avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids
       and uses thereof)
    58-85-5, Biotin
    RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU
     (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU
     (Other use, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological
     study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (technol. using avidin and; avidin derivs. conjugated with
        4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)
IT
     1634-82-8DP, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid, derivs.,
     conjugates with avidins 9013-20-1DP, Streptavidin, conjugates
    with azobenzene derivs.
    RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU
     (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU
     (Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical
     study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES
        (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids
       and uses thereof)
     1634-82-8 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
    Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX ·NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 219532-01-1DP, conjugates with avidins

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 219532-01-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13-dodecahydro-2,11-dioxo-1,3,10-benzoxadiazacyclopentadecin-15-yl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219532-01-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 219532-01-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13-dodecahydro-2,11-dioxo-1,3,10-benzoxadiazacyclopentadecin-15-yl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219532-00-0DP, conjugates with avidins 268544-34-9DP,

conjugates with avidins

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 219532-00-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 268544-34-9 HCAPLUS

CN

Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219532-00-0P 268544-34-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(avidins HABAylation with; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 219532-00-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 268544-34-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates with ligand

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(immobilization of, on HABAylated avidin column; avidin derivs.
conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

IT 219531-99-4P 268544-30-5P 268544-33-8P 268564-09-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in preparation of avidin conjugate; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 219531-99-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N - (CH_2)_6 - NH - C - CH_2 - CH_2$$
 $H_2N - (CH_2)_6 - NH - C - CH_2 - CH_2$
 $H_2N - (CH_2)_6 - NH - C - CH_2 - CH_2$
 $H_2N - (CH_2)_6 - NH - C - CH_2 - CH_2$
 $H_2N - (CH_2)_6 - NH - C - CH_2 - CH_2$

RN 268544-30-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amin o]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-33-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(5-carboxypentyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268564-09-6 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N - (CH_2)_6 - NH - C - CH_2 - CH_2$$
 H_0
 H_0

HCl

IT **58-85-5**, Biotin

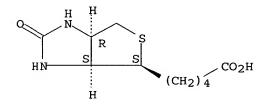
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU (Other use, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(technol. using avidin and; avidin derivs. conjugated with 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acids and uses thereof)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L34 ANSWER 7 OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 7

6

ACCESSION NUMBER: __2000:605303 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:39075

TITLE: A Labeling, Detection, and Purification System Based on 4-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic Acid: An Extension

of the Avidin-Biotin System

AUTHOR(S): Hofstetter, Heike; Morpurgo, Margherita; Hofstetter,

Oliver; Bayer, Edward A.; Wilchek, Meir

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biological Chemistry, Weizmann Institute

of Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel

SOURCE: Analytical Biochemistry (2000), 284(2), 354-366

CODEN: ANBCA2; ISSN: 0003-2697

PUBLISHER: Academic Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB We introduce a new nonradioactive, chromogenic label based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid (HABA), which is suitable for bioanal. application, e.g., detection, localization, isolation, and purification The HABA label is superior to other systems where it is difficult to sep. labeled from unlabeled mols. or to determine the amount of label. HABA is readily detected spectroscopically by its

absorption at 350 nm or by its interaction with avidin that results in a red shift to 500 nm. The HABA reagents described can be conjugated to a variety of functional groups on biomols. and purified thereafter by affinity chromatog. on an avidin column. The interaction of the HABAylated biomols. with their corresponding targets is detected with high-affinity anti-HABA antibodies or with avidin. The nonradioactive, chromogenic HABA-based reagents form a homogeneous system that can complement or replace systems where facile quantification of the label is desired. (c) 2000 Academic Press.

CC 9-14 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 25

IT Immunoglobulins

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (G, conjugate with 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivs.; labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin system)

IT Ovalbumin

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (conjugate with 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivs.; labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin system)

IT Aldehydes, reactions

Thiols (organic), reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(groups of biomols.; labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin -biotin system)

IT Immunoassay

(immunoblotting; labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin -biotin system)

IT Hemocyanins

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(keyhole limpet, conjugates with 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivs.; labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin -biotin system)

IT Hemocyanins

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(keyhole limpet; labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin
-biotin system)

IT Affinity chromatography

Chromophores

Functional groups

Immunization

(labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-

carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin system)

IT Antibodies

RL: ANT (Analyte); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PUR (Purification or recovery); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

```
(labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
        carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
        system)
IT
     Avidins
     RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study)
        (labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
        carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
        system)
IT
     Amino group
        (of biomols.; labeling, detection, and purification system based on
        4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin
        -biotin system)
     Proteins, general, preparation
IT
     RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); PREP (Preparation)
        (separation; labeling, detection, and purification system based on
        4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin
        -biotin system)
TΤ
     Albumins, preparation
     RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (serum, conjugate with 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivs.;
        labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
        carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
        system)
     Lactalbumins
TT
     RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (α-, conjugate with 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid
        derivs.; labeling, detection, and purification system based on
        4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin
        -biotin system)
IT
     Globulins, preparation
     RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (\gamma-, conjugate with 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid
        derivs.; labeling, detection, and purification system based on
        4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin
        -biotin system)
     9012-36-6P, Sepharose
TT
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST
     (Analytical study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (conjugates with 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivs.;
        labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
        carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
        system)
IT
    219532-00-0P 268544-34-9P 268544-38-3P
     268544-39-4P 268544-41-8P 313072-33-2P
     313072-34-3P 313072-35-4P 313072-36-5P
     313072-37-6P 313072-38-7P
    RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
    preparation); ANST (Analytical study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant
    or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
       carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
       system)
TΤ
    219531-99-4DP, conjugate with Sepharose 313072-41-2DP,
    conjugate with Sepharose
    RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST
     (Analytical study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
```

```
(labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
        carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
        system)
IT
     219532-00-0DP, conjugate with keyhole limpet hemocyanin
     268544-34-9DP, conjugate with keyhole limpet hemocyanin
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation)
        (labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
        carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
        system)
TΤ
     9001-63-2DP, Lysozyme, conjugate with 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic
     acid derivs. 9001-99-4DP, Ribonuclease, conjugate with
     4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivs. 9003-99-0DP, Peroxidase,
     conjugate with 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid derivs.
     268544-41-8DP, conjugates with proteins
     RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
        carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
        system)
     495-78-3
IT
               583-17-5 4661-46-5 268544-20-3 268544-24-7 313072-39-8
     313072-40-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
       carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
        system)
TΤ
     219531-99-4P 268544-33-8P 268544-40-7P
     313072-30-9P 313072-31-0P 313072-32-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
       carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
        system)
IT
     219532-00-0P 268544-34-9P 268544-38-3P
     268544-39-4P 268544-41-8P 313072-33-2P
     313072-34-3P 313072-35-4P 313072-36-5P
     313072-37-6P 313072-38-7P
    RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
    preparation); ANST (Analytical study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant
    or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (labeling, detection, and purification system based on
4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-
       carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
       system)
    219532-00-0 HCAPLUS
RN
    Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino
CN
    ]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

PAGE 1-A

RN 268544-34-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-38-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-hydrazino-6-oxohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N-NH-C-(CH_2)_5-NH-C-CH_2-CH_2$$
 H_0
 H_0

RN 268544-39-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanoic acid, 5-[(2-carboxyphenyl)azo]-2-hydroxy-, α-hydrazide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ \parallel \\ H_2N-NH-C-CH_2-CH_2 \\ \hline \\ HO \end{array}$$

RN 268544-41-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 313072-33-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-3-oxo-1-propenyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 313072-34-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]-3-oxo-1-propenyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 313072-35-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxo-1-propenyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 313072-36-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[4-(2,5-dihydro-2,5-dioxo-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-1-oxobutyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 313072-37-6 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-(3-hydrazino-3-oxo-1-propenyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N-NH-C-CH$$
 CH
 HO_2C

RN 313072-38-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-hydrazino-6-oxohexyl)amino]-3-oxo-1-propenyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219531-99-4DP, conjugate with Sepharose 313072-41-2DP,

conjugate with Sepharose

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST

(Analytical study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(labeling, detection, and purification system based on

4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-

carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
system)

RN 219531-99-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N-(CH_2)_6-NH-C-CH_2-CH_2$$
 HO
 HO_2C

RN 313072-41-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[5-(2-aminoethyl)-2-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N-CH_2-CH_2$$
 $N=N$
OH

IT 219532-00-0DP, conjugate with keyhole limpet hemocyanin

268544-34-9DP, conjugate with keyhole limpet hemocyanin RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-

carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
system)

RN 219532-00-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 268544-34-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 268544-41-8DP, conjugates with proteins

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-

carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin system)

RN 268544-41-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219531-99-4P 268544-33-8P 268544-40-7P 313072-30-9P 313072-31-0P 313072-32-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(labeling, detection, and purification system based on 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-

carboxylic acid as an extension of avidin-biotin
system)

RN 219531-99-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N-(CH_2)_6-NH-C-CH_2-CH_2$$
 H_0
 H_0

RN 268544-33-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(5-carboxypentyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-40-7 HCAPLUS ·

CN Benzenepropanoic acid, 5-[(2-carboxyphenyl)azo]-2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 313072-30-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-(2-carboxyethenyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 313072-31-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxo-1-propenyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N-(CH_2)_6-NH-C-CH=CH$$
 HO_2C

313072-32-1 HCAPLUS RN

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(5-carboxypentyl)amino]-3-oxo-1-propenyl]-4hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

30 THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L34 ANSWER (8) OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 8

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:749838 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

130:91738

TITLE:

A Chemical Approach To Illustrate the Principle of Signal Transduction Cascades Using the Avidin-Biotin

System

AUTHOR (S):

Morpurgo, Margherita; Hofstetter, Heike; Bayer, Edward

A.; Wilchek, Meir

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Biological Chemistry, The Weizmann

Institute of Science, Rehovot, 76100, Israel Journal of the American Chemical Society (1998),

120(49), 12734-12739

CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863

PUBLISHER:

SOURCE:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB A new approach to illustrate the principle of signal transduction and to assemble protein multilayers is described. It is based on competing affinities of two different ligands for the same binding site of a protein. A low-affinity ligand can be attached covalently to the protein, where it will be buried in the binding site and thus be prevented to interact with other proteins that recognize it. However, if a high-affinity ligand (or a mol. containing this ligand) is added, it will displace the low-affinity ligand (which still remains covalently bound) from the binding site to the periphery. The low-affinity ligand is now available for interaction with other mols., thus providing the means through which to assemble multilayers of proteins by a recognition cascade. This principle was demonstrated using the protein avidin which binds two ligands, biotin and 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid (HABA), with markedly different affinities. Avidin was affinity labeled with HABA, the low-affinity ligand, to produce a red, covalently conjugated avidin-HABA derivative (red avidin). Anti-HABA antibodies -failed to recognize HABA buried in the binding site of avidin. However,

upon addition of the high-affinity ligand biotin, HABA was expelled from the binding site and immediately bound by the antibodies.

Multilayer assemblies of HABAylated avidin and biotinylated anti-HABA antibodies could thus be constructed. BThis concept may find application in numerous fields, such as medicine, diagnostics, nanotechnol., and artificial intelligence.

CC 6-1 (General Biochemistry)

Section cross-reference(s): 26

IT Antibodies

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(biotinylated, anti-HABA; preparation of 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid-labeled avidin for use in a model chemical signal transduction cascade using the avidin-biotin system)

IT 58-85-5DP, Biotin, protein conjugates 1634-82-8DP,
 avidin conjugates

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(preparation of 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid-labeled avidin for use in a model chemical signal transduction cascade using the avidin-biotin system)

IT 58-85-5, Biotin 118-92-3, Anthranilic acid 552-63-6,
 3-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)propionic acid 9013-20-1, Streptavidin
 51857-17-1 74124-79-1, Disuccinimidyl carbonate

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid-labeled avidin for use in a model chemical signal transduction cascade using the avidin-biotin system)

IT 219531-99-4P 219532-00-0P 219532-01-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid-labeled avidin for use in a model chemical signal transduction cascade using the avidin-biotin system)

IT 58-85-5DP, Biotin, protein conjugates 1634-82-8DP,
 avidin conjugates

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(preparation of 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid-labeled avidin for use in a model chemical signal transduction cascade using the avidin-biotin system)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 58-85-5, Biotin 9013-20-1, Streptavidin

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic ac

(preparation of 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid-labeled avidin for use in a model chemical signal transduction cascade using the avidin-biotin system)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
H & H \\
N & S \\
K & S \\
K & S \\
K & CO_2H
\end{array}$$

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 219531-99-4P 219532-00-0P 219532-01-1P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of 4-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid-labeled avidin for use in a model chemical signal transduction cascade using the avidin-biotin system)

RN 219531-99-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$_{\text{H}_{2}\text{N}-\text{ (CH}_{2})_{6}-\text{NH}-\text{C}-\text{CH}_{2}-\text{CH}_{2}}$$

RN 219532-00-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 219532-01-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13-dodecahydro-2,11-dioxo-1,3,10-benzoxadiazacyclopentadecin-15-yl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L34 ANSWER 9 F 26 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 9

1997:390580 HCAPLUS

127:2745

TITLE: Reagent for the detection and isolation of

carbohydrates or glycan receptors

Watzele, Manfred; Fernholz, Erhard; Von Der Eltz, INVENTOR(S):

Herbert

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Boehringer Mannheim Gmbh, Germany

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 29 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent German

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	EP 769490	A1	19970423	EP 1996-116773	19961018
	EP 769490	B1	20011219		
	R: DE, ES, FR,	GB, IT			
	DE 19539008	A1	19970424	DE 1995-19539008	19951019
	US 6218546	B1	20010417	US 1996-733736	19961018
	JP 09176106	. A2	19970708	JP 1996-277834	19961021
PRIOR	ITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 1995-19539008 A	19951019
OTHER	SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	127 - 2745		

The finding concerns compds., which contain a chromophore and a ligand (e.g., biotin or a biotin derivative) that can bind to streptavidin and/or avidin, that are suitable for binding to mols. that contain an aldehyde, ketone, hemiacetal, and/or hemiketal function. The finding also concerns conjugates formed from these compds. as well as a method for detecting or isolating carbohydrates or glycan receptors by using such conjugates.

IC

ICM C07C245-08 ICS C07D495-04; C07D333-00; G01N033-53

CC 9-15 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 80

IT Antibodies

> RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(antiglycan; reagent for detecting and isolating carbohydrates or glycan receptors)

IT 533-48-2, Desthiobiotin 1672-46-4D, Digoxigenin, lectins labeled 13395-35-2, Iminobiotin 22342-46-7, Diaminobiotin RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)

(reagent for detecting and isolating carbohydrates or glycan receptors)

58-85-5, Biotin **58-85-5D**, Biotin, derivs.

9013-20-1, Streptavidin

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NUU (Other use, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (reagent for detecting and isolating carbohydrates or glycan receptors)

107-15-3, 1,2-Ethanediamine, reactions 870-46-2, tert-Butyl carbazate 1634-82-8 6066-82-6, N-Hydroxysuccinimide

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reagent for detecting and isolating carbohydrates or glycan receptors)

IT 533-48-2, Desthiobiotin

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (reagent for detecting and isolating carbohydrates or glycan receptors)

533-48-2 HCAPLUS RN

CN 4-Imidazolidinehexanoic acid, 5-methyl-2-oxo-, (4R,5S)- (8CI, 9CI) INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$(CH_2)_5$$
 R
 CO_2H
 N
 M
 M

IT 58-85-5, Biotin 58-85-5D, Biotin, derivs.

9013-20-1, Streptavidin

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NUU (Other use, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (reagent for detecting and isolating carbohydrates or glycan receptors)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
H & H \\
R & S \\
HN & S \\
H & CO_2H
\end{array}$$

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 1634-82-8

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reagent for detecting and isolating carbohydrates or glycan receptors)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L34 ANSWER 10 OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 10

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:705679 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:339039

TITLE: Microcapsules of pre-determined peptide(s)

specificity(ies), their preparation and uses

INVENTOR(S): Speaker, Tully J.; Sultzbaugh, Kenneth J.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Temple University, USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl.. 61 pp.

PCT Int. Appl., 61 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE					
					-														
V	ON	9629	059			A1		1996	0926	1	WO 1	996-1	US36	66 ·		1:	9960	318	
		W:	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	
			ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	HU,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KΡ,	KR,	ΚZ,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	
			LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	ΝZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	
			SG,	SI															
		RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΝL,	PT,	SE
Ţ	JS	5686	113			Α		1997	1111	1	US 1	995-4	4080	52		1	9950	321	
, (CA	2212	744			AA		1996	0926	1	CA 1	996-2	2212	744		1	9960	318	
1	UA	9653	148			A1		1996	1008		AU 1	996-	5314	8		1:	9960	3.18	•
I	ΞP	8176	17			A1		1998	0114		EP 1	996-	9097	53		1:	9960	318	
I	ΞP	8176	17			В1		2003	0514	•									
		R:	DE,	FR,	GB,	IT													
Ç	JP	1150	2817			T2		1999	0309		JP 1	996-	5285	43		1:	9960	318	
PRIOR	ĮΤΥ	APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US 1	995-	4080	52		A 1	9950	321	
										1	WO 1	996-1	US36	66	1	W 1:	9960	318	

An aqueous core microcapsule has a capsular wall provided with a peptide(s) of pre-determined binding specificity(ies) appended to the surface, the wall being the reaction product of an anionic polymer or salt thereof and a polyamine, salt thereof, mixts. thereof, or mixts. thereof with monoamines. The aqueous core may contain an active ingredient(s), and be targeted for delivery to specific cell tissues. The microcapsules are provided as a composition and in a kit with instructions for use in imaging, diagnosis, therapy, vaccination, and other applications.

Spermine/alginate microcapsules were prepared by addition of nominally 8

+ 10-7 UL droplets of a 0.05% (weight/volume) agreeue Na alginate solution to

+ 10-7 μL droplets of a 0.05% (weight/volume) aqueous Na alginate solution to a 0.05% (weight/volume) aqueous spermine-HCl solution at room temperature. The resulting

suspension of microcapsules was stirred to allow equilibration and then allowed to settle, the supernatant was removed, and microcapsules washed and stored at refrigerator temperature

IC ICM A61K009-16

ICS A61K009-50

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 5

IT Antibodies

11 -641

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (fragments; polymeric microcapsules of predetd. peptide specificity for drug targeting in diagnosis and therapy)

IT Immunoglobulins

Proteins, specific or class

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
(A, polymeric microcapsules of predetd. peptide specificity for drug targeting in diagnosis and therapy)

IT Immunoglobulins

Proteins, specific or class

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
(G, polymeric microcapsules of predetd. peptide specificity for drug targeting in diagnosis and therapy)

IT Immunoglobulins

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
 (M, polymeric microcapsules of predetd. peptide specificity for drug
 targeting in diagnosis and therapy)

IT 50-24-8, Prednisolone 51-21-8, Fluorouracil 53-86-1, Indomethacin 54-05-7, Chloroquine 58-55-9, Theophylline, biological studies 58-85-5, Biotin 58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates 60-54-8, Tetracycline 61-73-4, Methylene blue 71-44-3, Spermine 78-90-0, 1,2-Propanediamine Trypan blue 90-89-1, Diethylcarbamazine 98-92-0, Nicotinamide 107-15-3, 1,2-Ethanediamine, biological studies 110-60-1, 1,4-Butanediamine 110-85-0, Piperazine, biological studies 124-20-9, Spermidine 124-22-1, Dodecylamine 1-Octadecanamine 126-07-8, Griseofulvin 130-95-0, Quinine Hexadecylamine 143-74-8, Phenol red 462-94-2, 1,5-Pentanediamine 1120-49-6, Didecylamine 1271-42-7, Ferrocene carboxylic acid 1397-89-3, Amphotericin B 1634-82-8, 2-(4'-Hydroxybenzene) azobenzoic acid 1892-57-5 2016-42-4, 1-Tetradecanamine 2016-57-1, 1-Decanamine 2321-07-5 4697-36-3, Carbenicillin 7440-57-5D, Gold, conjugates 9000-07-1, Carrageenan 9001-12-1, Collagenase 9001-40-5, Glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase 9002-01-1, Streptokinase 9002-07-7, Trypsin 9002-72-6, Somatotropin 9003-01-4, Polyacrylic acid 9003-20-7, Polyvinyl acetate 9004-10-8, Insulin, biological studies 9004-32-4 9004-38-0, Cellulose acetate phthalate 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid 9005-32-7, Alginic acid 9005-38-3, Sodium alginate 9005-49-6, Heparin, biological studies 9007-28-7, Chondroitin sulfate 9007-12-9, Calcitonin 9012-54-8, Cellulase 9013-20-1, Streptavidin 9014-00-0, Luciferase 9015-68-3, Asparaginase 9031-11-2, Lactase 9032-43-3, Cellulose 9050-31-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose phthalate 11028-71-0, Concanavalin A 11096-26-7, Erythropoietin derivs. 16423-68-0, Erythrosin 17372-87-1, Eosin 22204-53-1, Naproxen 22799-81-1 23214-92-8, Doxorubicin 25962-31-6, 3H-Acetic anhydride 27072-45-3, Fluorescein isothiocyanate 31566-31-1, Glyceryl monostearate 32609-14-6, Arabic acid 36877-69-7, Rhodamine isothiocyanate 37340-82-2, Streptodornase 55137-74-1, 14C-Acetic anhydride 55268-74-1, Praziquantel 60520-47-0, Eosin isothiocyanate 65277-42-1, Ketoconazole 69468-17-3, Diaminobutane 70288-86-7, Ivermectin 82354-19-6, Texas red 82436-78-0, N-Hydroxysulfosuccinimide 87915-38-6, Dextran blue 139639-23-9, Tissue plasminogen activator 183452-12-2

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polymeric microcapsules of predetd. peptide specificity for drug targeting in diagnosis and therapy)

IT 58-85-5, Biotin 58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates 1634-82-8, 2-(4'-Hydroxybenzene) azobenzoic acid 9013-20-1

, Streptavidin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polymeric microcapsules of predetd. peptide specificity for drug targeting in diagnosis and therapy)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

L34 ANSWER (11) OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 11

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:65004 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 124:194284

TITLE: Reagents and methods for the rapid and quantitative

assay of pharmacological agents

INVENTOR(S): Yan, Cheng F.; Oh, Chan S.; Cheng, Anthony K.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Beckman Instruments, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 125 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PA	TENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D.	ATE		
			-	- -			_									_			
	WO	9532	428			A 1		1995	1130		WO 1	995-1	US63	67		1	9950	522	
		W:	ΑU,	CA,	JP														
		RW:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK	, ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE	
	US	5747	352			Α		1998	0505		US 1	994-	2484	79		1	9940	523	
	CA	2166	712			AA		1995	1130		CA 1	995-	2166	712		1	9950	522	
	AU	9525	979			A1		1995	1218		AU 1	995-	2597	9		1	9950	522	
	AU	7031	71			B2		1999	0318						•				
	EP	7103	61			A1		1996	0508		EP 1	995-	9205	64		1	9950	522	
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK	, ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LI,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE
	JP	0950				Т2		1997				995-					9950		
PRI	ORITY	APP:	LN.	INFO	. :						US 1	994-	2484	79	7	A 1:	9940	523	
											WO 1	995-1	US63	67	ī	1	9950	522	

AB Bidentate reagents for rapidly and quant. assaying the concentration of pharmacol. agents in biol. samples are described. The reagents are used in an immunoassay format for determining the concentration of desired, preselected

pharmacol. agents, e.g. benzoylecgonine, cocaine, an opiate, PCP, digoxigenin, acetaminophen, carbamazepine, phenytoin, primidone, theophylline, an aminoglycoside antibiotic, vancomycin, quinidine or a cannabinoid.

IC ICM G01N033-543

ICS G01N033-58; G01N033-94; G01N033-545; G01N033-546; G01N033-531; G01N033-532

CC 1-1 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 4

IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(anti-analyte; bidentate reagents and preparation thereof and methods for pharmacol. agent determination by immunoassay)

TT 58-85-5D, Biotin, alkylamido derivs. 122-04-3, 4-Nitrobenzoyl chloride 123-30-8 124-09-4, 1,6-Hexanediamine, reactions 373-44-4, 1,8-Octanediamine 462-94-2, 1,5-Pentanediamine 1634-82-8, 2-(4-Hydroxyphenylazo)benzoic acid 1892-57-5, 1-Ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide 6066-82-6, N-Hydroxysuccinimide 26763-71-3, Toluenesulfonyl chloride 62558-67-2 146486-92-2 171296-31-4 172887-74-0 172887-80-8 172887-83-1

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (bidentate reagents and preparation thereof and methods for pharmacol. agent
 determination by immunoassay)

IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, analyte-spacer conjugates 108-30-5D,
 alkyldiamine adducts 9013-20-1D, Streptavidin, immobilized
 172887-85-3D, analyte-spacer conjugates

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (bidentate reagents and preparation thereof and methods for pharmacol. agent determination by immunoassay)

IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, alkylamido derivs. 1634-82-8,

2-(4-Hydroxyphenylazo)benzoic acid

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(bidentate reagents and preparation thereof and methods for pharmacol. agent determination by immunoassay)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno [3,4-d] imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS, 4S, 6aR) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, analyte-spacer conjugates 9013-20-1D,

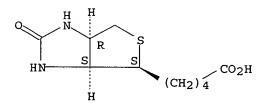
Streptavidin, immobilized

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (bidentate reagents and preparation thereof and methods for pharmacol. agent determination by immunoassay)

58-85-5 HCAPLUS RN

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS, 4S, 6aR) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



9013-20-1 HCAPLUS RN

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

L34 ANSWER (12)OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 12

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:316280 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

122:128105

TITLE: Surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay INVENTOR(S): Tarcha, Peter J.; Rohr, Thomas E.; Markese, James J.;

Cotton, Therese; Rospendowski, Bernard N.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA SOURCE:

U.S., 25 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,266,498.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5376556	Α	19941227	US 1992-944138	19920911.
US 5266498	Α	19931130	US 1991-790106	19911107
EP 587008	Al	19940316	EP 1993-113836	19930830
EP 587008	B1	19990210		
R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK	, ES, FR, G	B, GR, IT, LI, NL, SE	
AT 176727	E	19990215	AT 1993-113836	19930830
ES 2129474	T 3	19990616	ES 1993-113836	19930830
CA 2105782	AA	19940312	CA 1993-2105782	19930909
AU 9346259	A1	19940317	AU 1993-46259	19930909
JP 06174723	A2	19940624	JP 1993-226084	19930910
JP 3444630	B2	20030908		
US 5567628	A	19961022	US 1994-268471	19940630
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1989-428230	B1 19891027
			US 1991-790106	A2 19911107
			US 1992-944138	A 19920911

AB A method, composition, device, apparatus, and kit for the determination of the presence or

amount of an analyte by monitoring an analyte-mediated ligand binding event in a test mixture which contains the analyte to be assayed, a specific binding member, a Raman-active label, and a particulate having a surface capable of inducing a surface-enhanced Raman light scattering. The test mixture is illuminated with a radiation sufficient to cause the Raman-active label in the test mixture to emit a detectable Raman spectrum. The differences in the detected surface-enhanced Raman scattering spectra are dependent upon the amount of the analyte present in the test mixture Thus, by monitoring these differences, the presence or amount of the analyte are determined An immunoassay for e.g. human chorionic gonadotropin is described.

IC ICM G01N033-553

INCL 436525000

- CC 9-10 (Biochemical Methods)
- IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay)

IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (monoclonal, to human chorionic gonadotropin; surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay)

IT 58-55-9, Theophylline, analysis 58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates with albumin-DAB conjugate 9002-71-5, Thyroid-stimulating hormone RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study) (surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay)

IT 9013-20-1, Streptavidin

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay)

IT 58-55-9D, Theophylline, albumin conjugates 60-11-7D,
 p-Dimethylaminoazobenzene, anti-TSH antibody conjugates

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study) (surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay)

IT 1634-82-8, 2-[4-Hydroxyphenylazo]benzoic acid

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); PRP (Properties); ANST

(Analytical study)

(surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay)

IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, conjugates with albumin-DAB conjugate

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

IT 9013-20-1, Streptavidin

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)

(surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay)

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 1634-82-8, 2-[4-Hydroxyphenylazo]benzoic acid

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); PRP (Properties); ANST

(Analytical study)

(surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (immuno)assay)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L34 ANSWER 13 OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 13

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:265322 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:265322

TITLE: Surface-enhanced raman spectroscopy immunoassay or

other specific-binding assay

INVENTOR(S): Tarcha, Peter J.; Rohr, Thomas E.; Markese, James J.;

Cotton, Therese; Rospendowski, Bernard

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 30 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
                        ----
                               -----
                                         EP 1993-113836
    EP 587008
                         A1
                               19940316
                                                                  19930830
    EP 587008
                        B1
                               19990210
       R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, NL, SE
                                                                 19920911
    US 5376556 A 19941227
                                        US 1992-944138
                                           US 1992-944138 A 19920911
US 1989-428230 B1 19891027
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           US 1991-790106
                                                              A2 19911107
    A method, composition, device, apparatus, and kit for the determination of the
AB
    amount of an analyte by monitoring an analyte-mediated ligand binding event
    in a test mixture which contains the analyte to be assayed, a specific
    binding member, a Raman-active label, and a particulate having a surface
    capable of inducing a surface-enhanced Raman light scattering. The test
    mixture is illuminated with a radiation sufficient to cause the Raman-active
    label in the test mixture to emit a detectable Raman spectrum. The
    differences in the detected surface-enhanced Raman scattering spectra are
    dependent upon the amount of the analyte present in the test mixture Thus, by
    monitoring these differences, the presence or amount of the analyte are
    determined A SERRS-based immunoassay for human chorionic gonadotropin is
    described, as is e.g. no-wash detection of inhibition of binding of
    biotinylated albumin to streptavidin-coated silver colloids by SERRS.
IC
    ICM G01N033-553
    ICS G01N021-65
    9-5 (Biochemical Methods)
CC
IT
    Antibodies
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (to TSH or hCG, in SERRS immunoassay)
IT
    1634-82-8, 2-(4-Hydroxyphenylazo)benzoic acid
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (avidin binding to, SERRS assay in relation to)
IT
    7440-57-5, Gold, uses
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (colloid, anti-hCG antibody labeled with, for SERRS
       immunoassay)
    60-11-7D, p-Dimethylaminoazobenzene, conjugates with anti-TSH
IT
    antibody
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
       (for SERRS immunoassay)
    58-85-5D, Biotin, albumin conjugates
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (silver colloid-coated streptavidin binding to, inhibition of,
       detection of, by SERRS)
IT
    9013-20-1, Streptavidin
```

- RL: ANST (Analytical study)
 - (silver colloid-coated, biotinylated albumin binding to, inhibition of, detection of, by SERRS)
- IT 1634-82-8, 2-(4-Hydroxyphenylazo)benzoic acid
 - RL: ANST (Analytical study)
 - (avidin binding to, SERRS assay in relation to)
- RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS
- CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, albumin conjugates

RL: ANST (Analytical study).

(silver colloid-coated streptavidin binding to, inhibition of, detection of, by SERRS)

58-85-5 HCAPLUS RN

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS, 4S, 6aR) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

IT 9013-20-1, Streptavidin

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(silver colloid-coated, biotinylated albumin binding to, inhibition of, detection of, by SERRS)

9013-20-1 HCAPLUS RN

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

L34 ANSWER (4)OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 14

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993:599159 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

119:199159

TITLE:

Bifunctional compounds useful in catalyzed reporter

deposition

INVENTOR(S):

Ebersole, Richard C.; Moran, John R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

du Pont de Nemours, E. I., and Co., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 15 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 330,357,

abandoned.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5182203	A	19930126	US 1990-589874	19900928
CA 2013214	AA	19900929	CA 1990-2013214	19900328
CA 2013214	C	20020129		
ES 2063347	Т3	19950101	ES 1990-905997	19900328
CA 2301818	C	20041026	CA 1990-2301818	19900328
US 5196306	Α	19930323	US 1990-589719	19900928

```
US 5583001
                          Α
                                19961210
                                            US 1994-238186
                                                                   19940504
     US 5731158
                                19980324
                                            US 1996-651012
                                                                   19960520
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 1989-330357
                                                               B2 19890329
                                            US 1990-494226
                                                               B2 19900320
                                            CA 1990-2013214
                                                               A3 19900328
                                            US 1990-589719
                                                               A3 19900928
                                                               B1 19920715
                                            US 1992-914374
                                                               A3 19940504
                                            US 1994-238186
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 119:199159
     The bifunctional conjugates of the invention comprise (1) a member of a
     specific binding pair, (2) a blocking group which prevents binding with
     the other member of the binding pair until such time as the blocking group
     is removed or activated, and (3) a detectable label. The bifunctional
     conjugate is constructed for improving the amplification of detector
     signal via catalyzed reporter deposition. Thus, 6-(phenoxy-4'-azo-2"-
     carboxyethylphenyl) hexanoyl-alkaline phosphatase conjugate was prepared and
used
     for amplification of detector signal in a mouse IgG assay using porcine
     liver esterase catalyzed reporter-enzyme deposition.
     ICM C12N009-16
     ICS C12N011-00; C12Q001-00; G01N033-534
INCL 435196000
     9-10 (Biochemical Methods)
     Section cross-reference(s): 15
TT
     Antibodies
     RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (in immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition, with
       bifunctional hydroxyphenylazobenzoic acid analogs or biotin analogs)
IT
     Immunoglobulins
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (G, determination of, by immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter
       deposition, preparation of bifunctional hydroxyphenylazobenzoic acid analogs
       or biotin analogs for)
    1634-82-8D, analogs
     RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (bifunctional, for immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter
     58-85-5D, Biotin, analogs and tyramine reaction products
     9003-99-0D, Peroxidase, conjugates with antibody or streptavidin
     RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (for immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)
IT
    9013-20-1D, Streptavidin???, peroxidase conjugates
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (in immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)
     9013-79-0DP, Esterase, conjugates with tyramine and N-succinimidyl
     6-phyenoxy-(4'-azo-2"-carboxyethylphenyl)hexanoate 134637-49-3P
     147861-21-0P 147861-22-1P 147861-23-2P
     147861-27-6P
                   147894-38-0P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, in preparation of bifunctional conjugate, for
       immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)
IT
    51-67-2DP, Tyramine, reaction products with N-succinimidyl
    6-phyenoxy-(4'-azo-2"-carboxyethylphenyl)hexanoate and esterase and with
             9001-78-9DP, Alkaline phosphatase, reaction products with
    hydroxyphenylazobenzoate derivative 126513-34-6P 147861-22-1DP,
```

using

(preparation of, in preparation of bifunctional conjugate, for immunoassay

reaction products with alkaline phosphatase 147861-25-4P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)

IT 1634-82-8D, analogs

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(bifunctional, for immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, analogs and tyramine reaction products
RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(for immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

IT 9013-20-1D, Streptavidin???, peroxidase conjugates

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(in immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 134637-49-3P 147861-21-0P 147861-22-1P

147861-23-2P 147861-27-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and reaction of, in preparation of bifunctional conjugate, for immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)

RN 134637-49-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 147861-21-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-[[6-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-6-oxohexyl]oxy]phenyl]azo]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 147861-22-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]oxy]phenyl]azo]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 147861-23-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-[(5-carboxypentyl)oxy]phenyl]azo]-, 1-ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 147861-27-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-(hydroxyimino)-,
methyl ester, [3aS-(3aα,4β,6aα)]-, mono(trifluoroacetate)
(salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 147861-26-5 CMF C11 H19 N3 O3 S

MeO-C- (CH₂)₄

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & H \\
 & NH-OH \\
\end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

IT 147861-22-1DP, reaction products with alkaline phosphatase
147861-25-4P

. 1.6. .3.6

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of, in preparation of bifunctional conjugate, for immunoassay using

catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)

RN 147861-22-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidiny])oxy]-6-oxohexyl]oxy]phenyl]azo]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 147861-25-4 HCAPLUS

CN lH-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-(hydroxyimino)-, [3aS-(3a α ,4 β ,6a α)]-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 147861-24-3 CMF C10 H17 N3 O3 S

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

IT 1634-82-8 35013-72-0, Biotin N-hydroxysuccinimide ester

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, in preparation of bifunctional conjugate, for immunoassay using catalyzed enzyme reporter deposition)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 35013-72-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2,5-Pyrrolidinedione, 1-[[5-[(3aS,4S,6aR)-hexahydro-2-oxo-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl]-1-oxopentyl]oxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

L34 ANSWER (15) OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 15

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:467989 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 115:67989

TITLE:

Analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with

catalyzed reporter deposition

INVENTOR (S):

Bobrow, Mark Norman; Ebersole, Richard Calvin; Litt,

Gerald Joseph; Moran, John Richard

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

du Pont de Nemours, E. I., and Co., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 47 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

CENT NO.			KINI)	DATE		APPLICATION NO.		DATE
9011523			A 2		19903	L004	WO 1990-US1569		
9011523			A3		19910	221			
W: AU,	JP,	SU							
RW: AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK	, ES,	FR,	GB, IT, LU, NL, SE		
2013214			AA		19900	929	CA 1990-2013214		19900328
2013214			С		20020	129			
9054101			A1		19901	1022	AU 1990-54101		19900328
645491			B2		19940	120			
									19900328
465577			B1		19940	316			
04504206	5		T2		19920	730	JP 1990-505706		19900328
2948904			B2		19990	913			
103071			E		19940	0415	AT 1990-905997		19900328
2063347			Т3		19950	0101	ES 1990-905997		19900328
2102759			C1		19980	120	RU 1990-5001818		19900328
2301818			С		2004	L026	CA 1990-2301818		19900328
5196306			Α		19930	323	US 1990-589719		19900928
5583001			Α		19961	1210	US 1994-238186		19940504
5731158			Α		19980	324	US 1996-651012		19960520
Y APPLN.	INFO	. :					US 1989-330357	Α	19890329
							CA 1990-2013214	A3	19900328
							EP 1990-905997	Α	19900328
							WO 1990-US1569	Α	19900328
							US 1990-589719	A3	19900928
							US 1992-914374	В1	19920715
							US 1994-238186	А3	19940504
	9011523 9011523 W: AU, RW: AT, 2013214 2013214 9054101 645491 465577 R: AT, 04504206 2948904 103071 2063347 2102759 2301818 5196306 5583001 5731158 Y APPLN.	9011523 9011523 W: AU, JP, RW: AT, BE, 2013214 2013214 9054101 645491 465577 R: AT, BE, 04504206 2948904 103071 2063347 2102759 2301818 5196306 5583001 5731158 Y APPLN. INFO	9011523 9011523 W: AU, JP, SU RW: AT, BE, CH, 2013214 9054101 645491 465577 R: AT, BE, CH, 04504206 2948904 103071 2063347 2102759 2301818 5196306 5583001 5731158 Y APPLN. INFO.:	9011523 A2 9011523 A3 W: AU, JP, SU RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, 2013214 AA 2013214 C 9054101 A1 645491 B2 465577 A1 465577 B1 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, 04504206 T2 2948904 B2 103071 E 2063347 T3 2102759 C1 2301818 C 5583001 A 5731158 A Y APPLN. INFO.:	9011523 A2 9011523 A3 W: AU, JP, SU RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK 2013214 AA 2013214 C 9054101 A1 645491 B2 465577 A1 465577 B1 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK 04504206 T2 2948904 B2 103071 E 2063347 T3 2102759 C1 2301818 C 5196306 A 5583001 A 5731158 A Y APPLN. INFO::	9011523 A2 19903 9011523 A3 19910 W: AU, JP, SU RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, 2013214 AA 19900 2013214 C 20020 9054101 A1 19903 465577 A1 19920 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, 04504206 T2 19920 2948904 B2 19990 103071 E 19940 103071 E 19940 2063347 T3 19950 2301818 C 20043 5583001 A 19963 5731158 A 19980 Y APPLN. INFO::	9011523 A2 19901004 9011523 A3 19910221 W: AU, JP, SU RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, 2013214 A 19900929 2013214 C 20020129 9054101 A1 19901022 645491 B2 19940120 465577 A1 19920115 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, 04504206 T2 19920730 2948904 B2 19990913 103071 E 19940415 2063347 T3 19950101 2102759 C1 19980120 2301818 C 20041026 5196306 A 19930323 5583001 A 19961210 5731158 A 19980324 Y APPLN. INFO::	9011523 A2 19901004 WO 1990-US1569 9011523 A3 19910221 W: AU, JP, SU RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE 2013214 AA 19900929 CA 1990-2013214 2013214 C 20020129 9054101 A1 19901022 AU 1990-54101 645491 B2 19940120 465577 A1 19920115 EP 1990-905997 465577 B1 19940316 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE 04504206 T2 19920730 JP 1990-505706 2948904 B2 19990913 103071 E 19940415 AT 1990-905997 2063347 T3 19950101 ES 1990-905997 2102759 C1 19980120 RU 1990-5001818 2301818 C 20041026 CA 1990-2301818 5196306 A 19930323 US 1990-589719 5583001 A 19961210 US 1994-238186 5731158 A 19980324 US 1996-651012 Y APPLN. INFO: US 1990-905997 WO 1990-US1569 US 1990-589719 US 1992-914374 US 1994-238186	W: AU, JP, SU RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE 2013214 AA 19900929 CA 1990-2013214 2013214 C 20020129 9054101 A1 19901022 AU 1990-54101 645491 B2 19940120 465577 A1 19920115 EP 1990-905997 465577 B1 19940316 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE 04504206 T2 19920730 JP 1990-505706 2948904 B2 19990913 103071 E 19940415 AT 1990-905997 2063347 T3 19950101 ES 1990-905997 2102759 C1 19980120 RU 1990-5001818 2301818 C 20041026 CA 1990-2301818 5196306 A 19930323 US 1990-589719 5583001 A 19961210 US 1994-238186 5731158 A 19980324 US 1990-651012 Y APPLN. INFO: US 1989-330357 AUS 1990-905997 AUS 1990-589719 AUS 1990-589

MARPAT 115:67989

A method is provided to catalyze reporter deposition to improve detection or quantitation of an analyte in a sample by amplifying the detector signal. The method comprises immobilizing an analyte-dependent enzyme activation system which catalyzes deposition of reporter by activating a conjugate consisting of a detectably labeled substrate specific for the enzyme system; said conjugate reacts with the analyte-dependent enzyme activation system to form an activated conjugate which deposits substantially wherever receptor for the activated conjugate is immobilized, said receptor not being reactive with the analyte-dependent enzyme activation system. In another embodiment, the invention concerns an assay for detecting or quantitating the presence or absence of an analyte in a sample using catalyzed reporter deposition to amplify the reporter signal. Also described are novel compds. which can be used as reagents to prepare 2-(4'-hydroxyphenylazo)benzoic acid (HABA)-type conjugates. The method of the invention is useful for immunoassays. Thus, biotin-N-hydroxysuccinimide was reacted with tyramine to form

biotin-tyramine, which was used in detector signal amplification in a mouse IgG assay with goat anti-mouse IgG-peroxidase conjugate and streptavidin-peroxidase conjugate. A graph showing amplification of the detected signal is given. Reporter deposition on nitrocellulose membranes and detector signal amplification in a human immunodeficiency virus p24 protein immunoassay are among other examples presented.

IC ICM G01N033-542

ICS G01N033-58; G01N033-535; G01N033-532

CC 9-2 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 15

IT Antibodies

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(labeled, in analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition for immunoassay)

IT Immunoglobulins

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(G, detection of, by immunoassay, analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition for)

IT Immunoglobulins

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(G, conjugates, with peroxidase and other enzymes, for analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition for immunoassay)

IT 58-85-5D, reaction products with tyramine 2321-07-5D, reaction product with tyramine 9001-78-9D, 6-[phenoxy-(4'-azo-2''-carboxyethylphenyl)hexanoyl conjugates 126513-34-6 135244-49-4 RL: PROC (Process)

(activation of, in analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition for immunoassay)

IT 9003-99-0D, Peroxidase, IgG conjugates 9013-20-1D, Streptavidin,
 peroxidase conjugates

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(for analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition in IgG immunochem. determination)

IT 9003-99-0, Peroxidase 9013-05-2, Phosphatase 9013-19-8, Isomerase 9013-20-1D, Streptavidin, labeled 9013-79-0, Esterase 9027-41-2, Hydrolase 9031-11-2, β-Galactosidase 9031-56-5, Ligase 9032-92-2, Glycosidase 9047-61-4, Transferase 9055-04-3, Lyase 9055-15-6, Oxidoreductase 9001-37-0, Glucose oxidase 9001-78-9

RL: ANST (Analytical study) (in analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition for immunoassay)

IT 35013-72-0, Biotin-N-hydroxysuccinimide

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reaction of, in biotin-tyramine conjugate preparation for analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition for

IT 134637-49-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (reaction of, with streptavidin and esterase)

IT 58-85-5D, reaction products with tyramine 135244-49-4

RL: PROC (Process)

immunoassay)

(activation of, in analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition for immunoassay)

RN 58-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanoic acid, hexahydro-2-oxo-, (3aS,4S,6aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & H & H \\
 & N & S \\
 & R & S \\
 & H & & \\
 & & (CH_2)_{4} & CO_2H \\
\end{array}$$

RN 135244-49-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-[[6-[[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]amino]-6-oxohexyl]oxy]phenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 9013-20-1D, Streptavidin, peroxidase conjugates

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(for analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition in IgG immunochem. determination)

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(in analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition for immunoassay

IT 35013-72-0, Biotin-N-hydroxysuccinimide

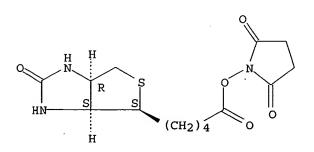
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, in biotin-tyramine conjugate preparation for analyte-dependent enzyme activation system with catalyzed reporter deposition for immunoassay)

RN 35013-72-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2,5-Pyrrolidinedione, 1-[[5-[(3aS,4S,6aR)-hexahydro-2-oxo-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl]-1-oxopentyl]oxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



IT 134637-49-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reaction of, with streptavidin and esterase)

RN134637-49-3 HCAPLUS

Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX CN

L34 ANSWER (16)OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 16

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

1987:172474 HCAPLUS

106:172474

TITLE:

Chemiluminescence prolonged with nitrogen compounds for use in immunoassays, nucleotide probes, and test

kits, and a device

INVENTOR(S):

Dattagupta, Nanibhushan; Clemens, Anton H.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Molecular Diagnostics, Inc., USA Eur. Pat. Appl., 100 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

, PAT	PATENT NO.		KIND		DATE		APPLICATION NO.				DATE	
	210449 210449			A2 A3		1987 1987		EP	1986-108	890	-	19860630
EP	210449 R: AT,	BE	CH	B1 DE	FP	1993 GB		T.T T.I	U, NL, SE	•		
	4794073	22,	J.1,	Α	- 10	1988	1227	US	1985-753	734		19850710
	4853327 1307480			A Al		1989 1992			1985-753 1986-511	-		19850710 19860617
	8659402 593806			A1 B2		1987 1990		AU	1986-594	02		19860630
AT	92188			E		1993		AT	1986-108	890		19860630
	8602886 8603268			A A		1987 1987			1986-288 1986-326			19860708 19860709
ZA	8605115			Α		1987	0527	ZA	1986-511	.5		19860709
	2000660 62124446			A6 A2		1988 1987			1986-220 1986-162			19860709 19860710
	2553519 4950588		,	B2 A		1996 1990		IIG	1988-250	985		19880927
	APPLN.	INFO.	:			1,00	0021	US	1985-753	734	Α	19850710
									1985-753 1985-753		A A	19850710 19850710
									1986-840		A	19860320
СТ								EP	1986-108	090	Α	19860630

$$R^2$$
 R^3
 R^4
 R^4

A chemiluminescence (CL) process comprises contacting a CL precursor AB 2,3-dihydro-1,4-phthalazinedione I (R1, R2 = NH2; R1, R2, R3, R4 = H, (un)substituted C1-6 alkyl or alkenyl or alkoxy, OH, CO2H, NH2; R1R2 = (un) substituted amino benzo-group derivative), an oxidant, and an enzyme in the presence of a N compound (e.g. NH3, water-soluble organic amine) which prolongs the duration and increases the intensity of the light emitted. A CL enhancer, phenol derivs. or 6-hydroxybenzothiazoles II (R = H, CN, (un) substituted thiazole; X1, X2, X3 = H, (un) substituted C1-6 alkyl or alkenyl or alkoxy, (un) substituted OH, CO2H, (un) substituted NH2), may also be added. The CL reaction is used in the detection of nucleic acids, antibodies, antigens, and peroxidase and in light production Test kits and devices are also disclosed. Adenoviral DNA or pBR322 probe and aminomethyl angelicin (as photoreactive intercalator) were irradiated to form a covalent complex which was then reacted with Nhydroxysuccinimidobiotin to form the biotinylated hybridization probe. The probe was used in a dot-blot assay. DNA was detected by CL using streptavidin, biotinylated horseradish peroxidase, luminol and H2O2. Ammonium acetate in the buffer prolonged the CL reaction.

IC ICM G01N033-52

ICS G01N033-53; C12O001-68

ICA G01N033-58; C12Q001-66

CC 9-5 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 7, 15, 28

IT Antibodies

Antigens

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(detection of, by ammonia and amine-stabilized chemiluminescence assay)

IT Immunoglobulins

RL: PROC (Process)

(G, to rubella virus, detection of, of human, by ammonia and amine-stabilized chemiluminescence ELISA)

IT 92-04-6, 2-Chloro-4-phenylphenol 92-69-3, 4-Phenylphenol 92-88-6 95-77-2, 3,4-Dichlorophenol 98-54-4, 4-tert-Butylphenol 101-53-1, 4-Benzylphenol 106-41-2, 4-Bromophenol 106-44-5, uses and miscellaneous 106-48-9, 4-Chlorophenol 120-83-2, 2,4-Dichlorophenol 540-38-5, 4-Iodophenol 573-97-7, 1-Bromonaphth-2-ol 637-89-8 831-82-3, 4-Phenoxyphenol 1200-09-5 1634-82-8 1689-82-3, 4-(Phenylazo)phenol 1965-09-9 3558-83-6, 4-(4'-Hydroxyphenyl) benzophenone 3839-46-1 3964-56-5, 4-Bromo-2-chlorophenol 13599-84-3D, 6-Hydroxybenzothiazole, derivs. 7400-08-0 15015-57-3, 4-Hydroxyphenyldisulfide 15231-91-1, 6-Bromonaphth-2-ol 16239-18-2, 1,6-Dibromonaphth-2-ol 23795-02-0 28166-41-8, α-Cyano-4hydroxycinnamic acid 92681-33-9 135-19-3, uses and miscellaneous RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(chemiluminescence enhancement by ammonia and amines and, for

nucleotide hybridization probe and other assays)

IT 9013-20-1, Streptavidin 7722-84-1, Hydrogen peroxide, uses and miscellaneous 9003-99-0, Peroxidase 9003-99-0D, Peroxidase, biotinylated

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(in ammonia and amine-stabilized chemiluminescence nucleotide hybridization probe assay)

IT 35013-72-0

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, with aminomethyl-angelicin coupled nucleic acids)

IT 1634-82-8

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(chemiluminescence enhancement by ammonia and amines and, for nucleotide hybridization probe and other assays)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 9013-20-1, Streptavidin

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(in ammonia and amine-stabilized chemiluminescence nucleotide hybridization probe assay)

RN 9013-20-1 HCAPLUS

CN Streptavidin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 35013-72-0

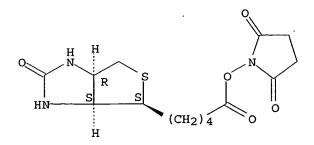
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, with aminomethyl-angelicin coupled nucleic acids)

RN 35013-72-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2,5-Pyrrolidinedione, 1-[[5-[(3aS,4S,6aR)-hexahydro-2-oxo-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl]-1-oxopentyl]oxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



L34 ANSWER 17 OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:935886 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:66584

TITLE:

Rapid diagnostic method for distinguishing allergies and infections and nasal secretion collection unit

INVENTOR(S):

Kudla, Ronald; Small, Parker; Huang, Shih-Wen

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

5 200 F 1/20 - 1

University of Florida, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

3

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	NO.		KI		DATE			APPL	ICAT:	ION I	10.		D.	ATE		
WO 200		33	A	2		_	*	WO 2	001-	US16:	216		2	0010	518	
													~-			
W:		AG, A					-	-	-	-						
	CR,	CU, C	Z, DE	, DK	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	
	HU,	ID, I	L, IN	, IS.	JP.	KE.	KG.	KP.	KR.	KZ.	LC.	LK,	LR.	LS.	LT.	
		LV, M														
	-	SE, S				•			•	•		-	•		•	
	-		G, 51	, 50,	oц,	10,	111,	IK,	11,	14,	UM,	og,	02,	VIV,	10,	
	ZA,															
RW	: GH,	GM, K	E, LS	, MW	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	CY,	
	DE,	DK, E	S, FI	, FR	GB,	GR,	IE;	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,	
	ВJ,	CF, C	G, CI	, CM	GA,	GN,	GW.	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
US 655			-						•			-			619	
							AU 2001-64700									
EP 129																
R:	AT,	BE, C	H, DE	, DK	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	1Т,	Ll,	LU,	ΝL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
	ΙE,	SI, I	T, LV	, FI	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR							
PRIORITY AP	PLN. I	NFO.:						US 2	-000	5973	60		A 2	0000	619	
								US 1	995-	5766	04]	B2 1	9951	221	
								US 1						9960		
														9990		
								WO 1								
								wo 2	001-	US16	216	,	w 2	0010	518	

- AB A method and device for rapidly, non-invasively and inexpensively differentiating between allergic rhinitis, upper respiratory tract viral infection and bacterial sinusitis, comprises a support strip upon which is fixed discrete indicators of pH, protein content, nitrite content, leukocyte esterase activity, and eosinophil content or other measure of a substance found in allergic secretions, such as TAME esterase, of a sample with which said reagent test strip is contacted. Contact of a nasal secretion with the device of this invention permits differentiation between allergic, bacterial and viral conditions, based on pH, protein content, leukocyte esterase activity, nitrite content, eosinophil content and TAME esterase activity. The invention further provides a novel means for collecting nasal secretions to facilitate differential diagnosis of sinusitis, upper respiratory tract viral infection and allergic rhinitis.
- IC ICM G01N033-53
- CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 7, 14, 15

IT Antibodies and Immunoglobulins

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(immobilized; rapid diagnostic method for distinguishing allergies and infections and nasal secretion collection unit)

IT Antibodies and Immunoglobulins

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(labeled; rapid diagnostic method for distinguishing allergies and infections and nasal secretion collection unit)

Antibodies and Immunoglobulins IT

Avidins

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(rapid diagnostic method for distinguishing allergies and infections and nasal secretion collection unit)

IT 76-59-5, Bromthymol blue **493-52-7**, Methyl red

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(in pH indicator; rapid diagnostic method for distinguishing allergies and infections and nasal secretion collection unit)

58-85-5, Biotin 58-85-5D, Biotin, labeled

100-01-6, biological studies 901-47-3, TAME 29542-03-8 244299-51-2 384378-29-4

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(rapid diagnostic method for distinguishing allergies and infections and nasal secretion collection unit)

IT **493-52-7**, Methyl red

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES

(in pH indicator; rapid diagnostic method for distinguishing allergies and infections and nasal secretion collection unit)

RN493-52-7 HCAPLUS

Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

L34 ANSWER (18) OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

(2000):335382 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:345163

TITLE: Azobenzene derivatives as labeling agents and

intermediates thereof

INVENTOR(S): Wilchek, Meir; Bayer, Edward A.; Hofstetter, Heike;

Morpurgo, Margherita

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Yeda Research and Development Co. Ltd., Israel

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 61 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
WO 2000027813	A1	20000518	WO 1999-IL604	19991110			
W: AE, AL,	AM, AT, AU	, AZ, BA,	BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH,	CN, CR, CU,			
CZ, DE,	DK, DM, EE	, ES, FI,	GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,	HU, ID, IL,			
IN, IS,	JP, KE, KG	, KP, KR,	KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,	LU, LV, MA,			

```
MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
            SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
            AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
            DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
            CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    US 6602987
                         B1
                               20030805
                                           US 2001-831494
                                                                  20010807
    US 2004067229
                                           US 2003-441205
                         A1
                               20040408
                                                                  20030520
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                               A 19981110
                                           IL 1998-126991
                                           WO 1999-IL604
                                                              W 19991110
                                           US 2001-831494
                                                              A3 20010807
OTHER SOURCE(S):
```

MARPAT 132:345163

GI

Compound I (wherein R is H or -N=N-2-carboxyphenyl; A is (CH2)n or -CH=CH-, AB wherein n is an integer from 0 to 10, or A may also be -CH(COOH) - when R is -N=N-2-carboxyphenyl; and X is a radical selected from the group consisting of: (i) Cl; (ii) COOR1, wherein R1 is p-nitrophenyl or N-succinimidyl; (iii) CONH-NHR2, wherein R2 is H, COO(t-butyl) or COObenzyl; (iv) CONH-[B]-NHR3, wherein R3 is H, COOR1, or CO-[B']-maleimido, wherein R1 is t-Bu, p-nitrophenyl or N-succinimidyl, and B and B', the same or different, are (CH2)n wherein n is an integer from 2 to 10; (v) CONH-[B]- COOR4, wherein R4 is H, C1-C8 alkyl, N-succinimidyl; (vi) CONH-[B]-OH; (vii) CONH-[B]-CONH-NHR2, wherein R2 is H, COO(t-butyl) or COObenzyl; and (viii) NHR2, wherein R2 is H, COO(t-butyl) or COObenzyl, when A is -CH(COOH) - and R is -N=N-2-carboxyphenyl) are disclosed. The 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2carboxylic acid (HABA) compds. are novel reagents for labeling, isolating (e.g. by affinity chromatog.) and detecting (e.g. by immunoassay) biol. mols. HABA compds. were prepared and used to label various proteins such as BSA, keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH), and antibodies. HABAylated KLH was used as immunogen to prepare anti-HABA antibodies and monoclonal antibodies.

IC ICM C07D207-40

ICS C07D207-44; C07C245-08; C07C235-34; A61K031-192; A61P043-00

CC9-14 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 15, 27

ST azobenzene deriv labeling detecting biomol; affinity chromatog biomol hydroxyazobenzene carboxylate label; immunoassay HABA label; protein labeling azobenzene deriv; antibody azobenzene deriv

IT Immunoglobulins

> RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(G, with HABA compds.; azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)

IТ Amino acids, biological studies

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL

```
(Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (HABA compound-labeled antibody to; azobenzene
       derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    Avidins
    RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU
     (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU
     (Other use, unclassified); PUR (Purification or recovery); ANST
     (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC
     (Process); USES (Uses)
        (HABA-labeled mols. useful in technol. using biotin
       and; azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
        (anti-HABA monoclonal antibodies production; azobenzene
       derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    Hemocyanins
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (conjugates, with HABA compds.; azobenzene derivs. as
        labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    Ovalbumin
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (conjugates, with HABA compds.; azobenzene derivs. as
        labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    Antibodies
    DNA
     Glycoproteins, specific or class
     Oligonucleotides
     Oligosaccharides, biological studies
     Peptides, biological studies
     Polynucleotides
     Polysaccharides, biological studies
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU
     (Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical
     study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (conjugates, with hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylate compds.; azobenzene
        derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    Avidins
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
        (conjugates, with label; azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and
        intermediates thereof)
IT
    Antibodies
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
        (labeled, to hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylate compds.; azobenzene
        derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
     Antibodies
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BPR
     (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); ANST
     (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC
     (Process); USES (Uses)
        (monoclonal, to hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylate compds.; azobenzene
        derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
     Albumins, biological studies
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (serum, bovine, conjugates with HABA compds.; azobenzene
       derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    Antibodies
```

J. 13

```
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BPR
     (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PUR
     (Purification or recovery); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological
    study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (to hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylate compds.; azobenzene derivs. as
        labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    Lactalbumins
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\alpha-, conjugates with HABA compds.; azobenzene derivs.
        as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    Globulins, biological studies
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\gamma-, conjugates, with HABA compds.; azobenzene derivs.
        as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    58-85-5
    RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BPR (Biological process); BSU
     (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU
     (Other use, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological
    study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (HABA-labeled mols. useful in technol. using avidin
        and; azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
TT
    268737-54-8P
    RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NUU
     (Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
    study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (avidin purification with; azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents
        and intermediates thereof)
IT
    1634-82-8DP, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid, conjugates
    RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU
     (Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical
    study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
ΙT
    1634-82-8, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid
    RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
TT
    4048-33-3, 6-Aminohexanol
                                24535-13-5
                                             61970-08-9D, Sepharose CL-4B,
    p-NO2-Ph carbonate-activated 219531-99-4 219532-00-0
    268544-19-0 268544-20-3
                                                             268544-23-6 .
                                268544-21-4
                                               268544-22-5
    268544-24-7
                  268544-25-8
                                268544-26-9
                                               268544-27-0
                                                             268544-28-1
    268544-29-2 268544-30-5 268544-31-6
    268544-32-7 268544-33-8 268544-34-9
    268544-35-0 268544-36-1 268544-37-2
    268544-38-3 268544-39-4 268544-40-7
    268544-41-8 268544-42-9
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    268544-41-8DP, conjugates with proteins
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
TT
    9001-63-2DP, Lysozyme, conjugates with HABA compds.
    9001-99-4DP, Ribonuclease, conjugates with HABA compds.
    9003-99-0DP, Peroxidase, conjugates with HABA compds.
    RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)
IT
    219532-00-0DP, conjugates with proteins
```

RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP

(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in synthesis of labeling reagents; azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)

IT 268544-31-6DP, conjugates with proteins 268544-34-9DP,

conjugates with proteins 268544-43-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in synthesis of labeling reagents; azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)

IT 1634-82-8DP, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid, conjugates
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); NUU
(Other use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
(azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 1634-82-8, 4'-Hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219531-99-4 219532-00-0 268544-30-5
268544-31-6 268544-32-7 268544-33-8
268544-34-9 268544-35-0 268544-36-1
268544-37-2 268544-38-3 268544-39-4
268544-40-7 268544-41-8 268544-42-9
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)

RN 219531-99-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N-(CH_2)_6-NH-C-CH_2-CH_2$$
 HO
 HO_2C

RN

219532-00-0 HCAPLUS
Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino CN] hexyl]amino] -3-oxopropyl] -4-hydroxyphenyl]azo] - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN268544-30-5 HCAPLUS

Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]hexyl]amin CNo]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-31-6 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[4-(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-1-oxobutyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 268544-32-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetic acid, 5-[(2-carboxyphenyl)azo]-α-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-33-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(5-carboxypentyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$_{\text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{ (CH}_2)}^{\text{O}}_{5-\text{NH}-\text{C}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2}$$

RN 268544-34-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-35-0 HCAPLUS

CN Hydrazinecarboxylic acid, 2-[6-[[3-[5-[(2-carboxyphenyl)azo]-2-hydroxyphenyl]-1-oxopropyl]amino]-1-oxohexyl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-36-1 HCAPLUS

CN Hydrazinecarboxylic acid, 2-[3-[5-[(2-carboxyphenyl)azo]-2-hydroxyphenyl]-1-oxopropyl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-37-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-hydroxy-3-[3-[(6-hydroxyhexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]phenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-38-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-hydrazino-6-oxohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N-NH-C-(CH_2)_5-NH-C-CH_2-CH_2$$
 H_0
 H_0

RN 268544-39-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanoic acid, 5-[(2-carboxyphenyl)azo]-2-hydroxy-, α -hydrazide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ H_2N-NH-C-CH_2-CH_2 \\ \hline \\ HO \end{array}$$

RN 268544-40-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanoic acid, 5-[(2-carboxyphenyl)azo]-2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-41-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-42-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetic acid, α -amino-5-[(2-carboxyphenyl)azo]-2-hydroxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 268544-41-8DP, conjugates with proteins

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)

RN 268544-41-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 219532-00-0DP, conjugates with proteins

RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in synthesis of labeling reagents; azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)

RN 219532-00-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]carbonyl]amino | hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

IT 268544-31-6DP, conjugates with proteins 268544-34-9DP,

conjugates with proteins 268544-43-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in synthesis of labeling reagents; azobenzene derivs. as labeling agents and intermediates thereof)

RN268544-31-6 HCAPLUS

.1. . .

CNBenzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[[4-(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-1oxobutyl]amino]hexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

RN 268544-34-9 HCAPLUS

CN

Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[[6-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl]amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 268544-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[3-[3-[(6-aminohexyl)amino]-3-oxopropyl]-4-hydroxyphenyl]azo]-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$H_2N - (CH_2)_6 - NH - C - CH_2 - CH_2$$
 H_0
 H_0
 H_0

•x HCl

REFERENCE COUNT:

8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L34 ANSWER (19)OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:79575 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:190160

TITLE: The measuring method which utilizes the

antibody

INVENTOR(S): Okamura, Akihiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kyoto Daiichi Kagaku Co., Ltd, Japan; Acuray Co., Ltd.

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                               DATE
                                           ______
     -----
                               _____
                                           JP 1996-219016
    JP 10031020
                         A2
                               19980203
                                                                  19960716
    JP 3723826
                         B2
                               20051207
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           JP 1996-219016
                                                                  19960716
    Disclosed is an immunoassay using biotin labeled
     antibody and avidin-2-(4'-hydroxyazobenzene)benzoic acid
     solution The method requires no separation of bound form and free form (B/F).
     Thus, C-reactive protein immunoassay was performed.
IC
     ICM G01N033-542
     ICS G01N033-536
CC
     9-10 (Biochemical Methods)
     immunoassay antigen antibody biotin avidin
ST
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
    RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); ANST (Analytical
     study); BIOL (Biological study)
        (C-reactive; immunoassay using biotin labeled
        antibody and avidin-2-(4'-hydroxyazobenzene)benzoic
       acid solution)
IT
     Immunoassay
        (immunoassay using biotin labeled antibody and
        avidin-2-(4'-hydroxyazobenzene)benzoic acid solution)
IT
     Antibodies
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study);
     USES (Uses)
        (immunoassay using biotin labeled antibody and
        avidin-2-(4'-hydroxyazobenzene)benzoic acid solution)
IT
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study,
     unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (immunoassay using biotin labeled antibody and
        avidin-2-(4'-hydroxyazobenzene)benzoic acid solution)
IT
     Avidins
     RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study)
        (immunoassay using biotin labeled antibody and
        avidin-2-(4'-hydroxyazobenzene)benzoic acid solution)
IT
     58-85-5, Biotin 1634-82-8
     RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study)
       (immunoassay using biotin labeled antibody and
      avidin-2-(4'-hydroxyazobenzene)benzoic acid solution)
IT
     1634-82-8
     RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study)
        (immunoassay using biotin labeled antibody and
        avidin-2-(4'-hydroxyazobenzene)benzoic acid solution)
     1634-82-8 HCAPLUS
RN
     Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
```

```
L34 ANSWER 120 DF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                         1987:210234 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         106:210234
TITLE:
                         Design and characterization of molecular recognition
                         site of bioaffinity sensor
AUTHOR(S):
                         Aizawa, Masuo; Ikariyama, Yoshihito
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Fac. Eng., Tokyo Inst. Technol., Tokyo, 152, Japan
SOURCE:
                         Nippon Kagaku Kaishi (1987), (3), 463-71
                         CODEN: NKAKB8; ISSN: 0369-4577
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
     Aspects of biosensor construction are discussed with emphasis on the
     receptor, e.g. enzyme, antibody, binding protein, immobilized
     microbe, etc., for the analyte. Biotin is amperometrically
     determined in the concentration range of 10-9 .apprx.10-7 g/mL by heterologous
     recognition, i.e. an immobilized determinant analog is used, with 2-(4-
     hydroxyphenylazo)benzoic acid or lipoic acid as the
     determinant analog and avidin as a binding protein.
     homologous recognition, i.e. utilizing an immobilized receptor, type of
     bioaffinity sensor for T4 covers the range of 10-8.apprx.10-5 g/mL.
     Insulin is optoelectronically determined in the range of 10-8 .apprx.10-6 g/mL
     by either homologous and heterologous recognition systems. Feasibility of
     bioaffinity sensors is discussed.
CC
     9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
     Section cross-reference(s): 2
ST
     biosensor analysis; biotin detn biosensor; thyroxine detn
     biosensor; insulin detn biosensor
IT
     51-48-9, Thyroxin, analysis
                                   58-85-5, Biotin 9004-10-8,
     Insulin, analysis
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (determination of, biosensor for)
    ANSWER (21) OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        1989:53895 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         110:53895
TITLE:
                         Bioaffinity electrochemical sensor with preformed
                         metastable ligand-receptor complex
AUTHOR (S):
                         Aizawa, Masuo
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Fac. Eng., Tokyo Inst. Technol., Tokyo, 152, Japan
SOURCE:
                         Electrochem. Sens. Immunol. Anal. (1987), 279-91.
                         Editor(s): Ngo, That Tjien. Plenum: New York, N. Y.
                         CODEN: 56KEAX
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Conference
LANGUAGE:
                         English
     The principle of a bioaffinity electrochem. biosensor based on the
     difference in binding of 2 ligands is described. Biosensors for insulin,
     thyroxine, and biotin are detailed and the preparation of a 2-[(4-
    hydroxyphenyl) azo] benzoic acid-immobilized_
    membrane is described. The fabrication and use of the insulin, thyroxine,
     and biotin biosensors are presented.
CC
     9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
ST
    bioaffinity electrochem biosensor prepn use; thyroxine detn bioaffinity
    biosensor; biotin detn bioaffinity biosensor; insulin detn
    bioaffinity biosensor
    Avidins
IT
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (complexes, with biotin analogs, in bioaffinity electrochem.
       biosensor for biotin)
    51-48-9, Thyroxine, analysis 58-85-5, Biotin
IT
```

Insulin, analysis

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(determination of, bioaffinity electrochem. biosensor for)

IT 1634-82-8, 2-[(4-Hydroxyphenyl)azo]

benzoic acid

RL: PROC (Process)

(immobilization of, on membrane for biosensor)

IT 9001-05-2D, Catalase, avidins and antibodies labeled

with 9003-99-0D, Peroxidase, antibodies labeled with

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(in bioaffinity electrochem. biosensor)

IT 1634-82-8, 2-[(4-Hydroxyphenyl)azo]

benzoic acid

RL: PROC (Process)

(immobilization of, on membrane for biosensor)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L34 ANSWER 22 OF 26 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1968:9354 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

68:9354

TITLE:

Bifunctional reagents and the quaternary structure of

protein

AUTHOR(S):

Green, Norman Michael

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Natl. Inst. Med. Res., London, UK

SOURCE:

Biochemical Journal (1967), 104(3), 64P CODEN: BIJOAK; ISSN: 0264-6021

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

In the biotin (I)-avidin (II) complex, 4 subunits of II bind 4 moles. of I very firmly, probably in clefts within or between the subunits, when the chain linking the 2 biotinamide groups in di-N-biotinylpolymethylenediamines contained 9 or fewer C atoms. The indicator reagent, 4'-hydroxyazobenzene-2-carboxylic acid, exhibited monofunctional behavior, 4 mols. being required to saturate each mol. of II. Reagents with ≥12 C atoms were exactly bifunctional, and only C10 and Cl1 compds. exhibited an intermediate type of behavior. These results suggested that the carboxamido groups of the bound I were located about 7-8 A. below the van der Waals surface of the II mol. Examination of the reaction products from the bifunctional reagents in the electron microscope showed them to consist entirely of linear polymers of II up to 800 A. long (20 mols.). Branched chains were rare. Since all the binding sites were saturated, each mol. was doubly linked to its neighbors, suggesting that the 4 binding sites were grouped in 2 pairs on opposite sides of a mol. with 2:2 symmetry. A similar series of expts. employing bis(dinitrophenyl)polymethylenediamines (bis-DNP-polymethylenediamines) provided a clear picture of the arrangement of the mol. fragments, Fab and Fc, of anti-DNP antibody. High-affinity rabbit antibody (IgG) titrated with bis-DNP compds. of increasing chain length showed that

only 1 of the 2 DNP groups of the hexamethylene compound was effective in quenching the antibody fluorescence, while the octamethylene compound exhibited bifunctional behavior. Examns. of the soluble reaction product in the electron microscope showed polygonal rings of 3-6 antibody mols. Dimers were also common. Small projections present at each corner disappeared after digestion with pepsin at pH 4.5. Each projection was therefore an Fc fragment which formed the stem of a Y-shaped IgG mol., the 2 arms of the Y, the Fab fragments, linking the mols. together by way of the terminal binding sites.

CC2 (General Biochemistry)

ST BIOTIN AVIDIN COMPLEX; PROTEINS QUATERNARY STRUCTURE; AVIDIN BIOTIN COMPLEX; QUATERNARY STRUCTURE PROTEINS: SUBUNITS AVIDIN; COMPLEX BIOTIN AVIDIN

IT Avidin

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(biotin complex, quaternary structure of, determination of, bifunctional reagents in)

TT 1634-82-8

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(in protein quaternary structure determination)

IT 58-85-5D, Biotin, avidin complex

RL: PRP (Properties)

(quaternary structure of, determination of, bifunctional reagents in)

IT 1634-82-8

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(in protein quaternary structure determination)

RN 1634-82-8 HCAPLUS

Benzoic acid, 2-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)azo]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

L34 ANSWER 123 ΦF 26 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 1667583

TITLE: Estimation of avidin activity by two methods.

AUTHOR: Borza B; Marches F; Repanovici R; Burducea O; Popa L M

CORPORATE SOURCE: Faculty of Chemistry, University of Bucharest, Romania. Revue roumaine de virologie (Bucharest, Romania : 1990), SOURCE:

(1991 Jul-Dec) Vol. 42, No. 3-4, pp. 141-4. Journal code: 9100120. ISSN: 1018-0532.

PUB. COUNTRY: Romania

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199206

Entered STN: 10 Jul 1992 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 3 Feb 1997 Entered Medline: 24 Jun 1992

The biological activity of avidin was estimated by two different AB methods. The spectrophotometric method used the avidin titration with biotin in the presence of 4 hydroxiazobenzen2'carboxilic acid as indicator. In the radioisotopic determination the titration with tritiated **biotin** was accomplished. Both methods led to the same results, but the spectrophotometric one is less avidin expensive and more rapid, being more convenient.

CT Animals

Antibodies, Viral: BL, blood

*Avidin: AN, analysis

Avidin: IP, isolation & purification Azo Compounds: CS, chemical synthesis

Biotin

Comparative Study Evaluation Studies

Fluorescent Dyes: CS, chemical synthesis

Indicators and Reagents

Parainfluenza Virus 1, Human: IM, immunology

Rabbits

Radioimmunoassay: MT, methods Spectrophotometry: MT, methods

RN 1405-69-2 (Avidin); 1634-82-8 (HABA); 58-85-5

(Biotin)

CN 0 (Antibodies, Viral); 0 (Azo Compounds); 0 (Fluorescent Dyes);

0 (Indicators and Reagents)

L34 ANSWER OF 26 MEDLINE ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 90120008 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 2610355

TITLE: Immunoassay employing surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy.

AUTHOR: Rohr T E; Cotton T; Fan N; Tarcha P J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Diagnostics Division, Abbott Laboratories, Abbott Park,

Illinois 60064.

CONTRACT NUMBER: GM 35108 (NIGMS)

SOURCE: Analytical biochemistry, (1989 Nov 1) Vol. 182, No. 2, pp.

388-98.

Journal code: 0370535. ISSN: 0003-2697.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199002

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 28 Mar 1990

Last Updated on STN: 3 Feb 1997 Entered Medline: 22 Feb 1990

AB Surface-enhanced Raman scattering (SERS) was used to measure binding between biomolecules with mutual affinity, including antigenantibody interactions. The conjugation of nitro groups onto bovine serum albumin enhanced their specific SERS activity 10(4)-fold. A dye, 2-[4'-hydroxyphenylazo]benzoic acid (HABA), with a major absorption at the Raman excitation frequency, demonstrated surface-enhanced resonance Raman scattering (SERRS) when captured from solution by avidin-coated silver films. Individual peak intensities showed a logarithmic relationship to the HABA concentration in solution over the range 10(-8) to 10(-5) M. Another resonance dye, p-dimethylaminoazobenzene (DAB) was covalently attached to an antibody directed against human thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH), without loss of antibody activity. The resultant conjugate was used in a sandwich immunoassay for TSH antigen: silver surfaces coated with anti-TSH antibody captured TSH antigen which in turn captured the DAB-anti-TSH antibody conjugate. A

linear relationship was observed between the intensity of the resultant

```
SERRS signals and the TSH antigen concentration over a range of from 4 to
     60 microIU/ml. These results demonstrate the potential utility of the
     SERRS effect as a readout in a one-step, no wash immunoassay system.
CT
     Animals
        Antibodies: IM, immunology
        Avidin: ME, metabolism
      Azo Compounds: ME, metabolism
      Binding Sites
        Biotin: ME, metabolism
      Cattle
      Coloring Agents
      Dinitrofluorobenzene
      Dose-Response Relationship, Drug
     *Immunoassay: MT, methods
        Immunoglobulins
      Proteins: AN, analysis
      Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
      Research Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
      Serum Albumin, Bovine: AN, analysis
      Silver
     *Spectrum Analysis, Raman: MT, methods
      Surface Properties
      Thyrotropin: IM, immunology
     Tritium: DU, diagnostic use
     10028-17-8 (Tritium); 1405-69-2 (Avidin); 1634-82-8
RN
     (HABA); 58-85-5 (Biotin); 70-34-8 (Dinitrofluorobenzene);
     7440-22-4 (Silver); 9002-71-5 (Thyrotropin)
CN
     0 (Antibodies); 0 (Azo Compounds); 0 (Coloring Agents); 0 (
     Immunoglobulins); 0 (Proteins); 0 (Serum Albumin, Bovine)
    ANSWER 25 OF 26 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation on
                    1995:32191 BIOSIS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                    PREV1/9598036491
                    Improvement of enzyme immunoassay for shrimp vibriosis.
TITLE:
AUTHOR(S):
                    Song, Yen-Ling; Chang, Wei-Jen
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                    Dep. Zool., Coll. Sci., Natl. Taiwan Univ., Taipei, Taiwan
SOURCE:
                    Reports on Fish Disease Research, (1994) Vol. 0, No. 15,
                    pp. 47-53.
                    ISSN: 1018-9637.
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                    Article
LANGUAGE:
                    Chinese
ENTRY DATE:
                    Entered STN: 11 Jan 1995
                    Last Updated on STN: 11 Jan 1995
     Rabbit anti-Vibrio vulnificus serum was purified with 33% Amonium sulfate
     and DEAE-cellulose ion exchange column. Different amount of
     N-hydroxysuccinimide biotin were added to the
     immunoglobulin solution. The amount of biotin
     covalently bound to one mole of Ig was determined with the Avidin
     -HABA reagent. It was estimated to be 2.5 to 9.6 moles
     biotin per mole Ig. Results were obtained from the ELISA (1) the
     best result was obtained when 9 moles of biotin bound to one
     mole of Ig; (2) better result was not obtained when less or more than 9
     moles of biotin bound to one mole of Ig; (3) the sensitivities
     of direct and indirect immunodot blot assays were same, but the former
     took 5 steps and the result was reading after 4.5 hours. Purified
     monoclonal antibodies (Mabs) were biotinylated with
```

the same protocol as the rabbit antiserum. However, the numbers of biotin conjugated to one mole of Mab were different from those

conjugated to polyclonal antibodies (Pabs). This result shows that the affinity of Mab to the biotin molecules is different from that of Pab. Biochemistry methods - Proteins, peptides and amino acids 10054 Biochemistry studies - Proteins, peptides and amino acids 10064 Biochemistry studies - Carbohydrates 10068 Enzymes - Methods 10804 Pathology - Diagnostic 12504 Immunology - General and methods 34502 Medical and clinical microbiology - Bacteriology Invertebrata: comparative, experimental morphology, physiology and pathology - Arthropoda: crustacea 64054 IT Major Concepts Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics; Enzymology (Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics); Immune System (Chemical Coordination and Homeostasis); Infection; Pathology; Physiology IT Miscellaneous Descriptors DIAGNOSTIC METHOD; IMMUNOGLOBULIN ORGN Classifier Vibrionaceae 06704 Super Taxa Facultatively Anaerobic Gram-Negative Rods; Eubacteria; Bacteria; Organism Name Vibrio vulnificus Taxa Notes Bacteria, Eubacteria, Microorganisms ANSWER (26) OF 26 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1988:320782 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV198835026116; BR35:26116 BIOAFFINITY ELECTROCHEMICAL SENSOR WITH PERFORMED TITLE: METASTABLE LIGAND-RECEPTOR COMPLEX. AUTHOR(S): AIZAWA M [Reprint author] CORPORATE SOURCE: DEP BIOENG, FAC ENG, TOKYO INST TECHNOL, OOKAYAMA, MEGURO-KU, TOKYO 152 SOURCE: (1988) pp. 279-292. NGO, T. T. (ED.). ELECTROCHEMICAL SENSORS IN IMMUNOLOGICAL ANALYSIS. XI+360P. PLENUM PRESS: NEW YORK, NEW YORK, USA; LONDON, ENGLAND, UK. ILLUS. ISBN: 0-306-42580-7. DOCUMENT TYPE: Book FILE SEGMENT: BR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 11 Jul 1988 Last Updated on STN: 11 Jul 1988 Biochemistry methods - Proteins, peptides and amino acids 10054 Biochemistry methods - Minerals 10059 Biochemistry studies - Proteins, peptides and amino acids 10064

Biochemistry studies - Minerals 10069 Biophysics - Methods and techniques 10504 Biophysics - Membrane phenomena 10508

Enzymes - Methods 10804 Endocrine - Pancreas 17008 Endocrine - Thyroid 17018

Immunology - General and methods 34502

IT Major Concepts

Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics; Endocrine System (Chemical Coordination and Homeostasis); Enzymology (Biochemistry and Molecular

```
Biophysics); Immune System (Chemical Coordination and Homeostasis);
       Membranes (Cell Biology); Methods and Techniques
IT
    Miscellaneous Descriptors
       PIG THYROXINE BIOTIN INSULIN 2-4
       HYDROXYPHENYLAZOBENZOIC ACID AVIDIN CATALASE
       ANTIBODY PEROXIDASE
ORGN Classifier
       Suidae
                 85740
    Super Taxa
       Artiodactyla; Mammalia; Vertebrata; Chordata; Animalia
    Taxa Notes
       Animals, Artiodactyls, Chordates, Mammals, Nonhuman Vertebrates,
       Nonhuman Mammals, Vertebrates
    51-48-9 (THYROXINE)
    58-85-5 (BIOTIN)
    9004-10-8 (INSULIN)
      1634-82-8 (2-((4-HYDROXYPHENYL)AZO)
    BENZOIC ACID)
    9001-05-2 (CATALASE)
    9003-99-0 (PEROXIDASE)
    7488-70-2Q (THYROXINE)
```

INDEX '1MOBILITY, 2MOBILITY, ABI-INFORM, ADISCTI, AEROSPACE, AGRICOLA, ALUMINIUM, ANABSTR, ANTE, APOLLIT, AQUALINE, AQUASCI, AQUIRE, BABS, BIBLIODATA, BIOENG, BIOSIS, BIOTECHABS, BIOTECHDS, BIOTECHNO, CABA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEABA-VTB, CERAB, ...' ENTERED AT 13:26:47 ON 03 AUG 2006

SEA (AVIDIN? OR STREPTAVIDIN?) AND BIOTIN AND (ANTIBOD? OR IMMU

- FILE ANABSTR
- FILE AOUASCI
- FILE BABS 1
- FILE BIOSIS 6
- FILE BIOTECHNO 2
- FILE CAPLUS 16
- FILE EMBASE 3
- FILE ENERGY 1
- FILE EPFULL 28
- FILE ESBIOBASE
- FILE GBFULL 3
- FILE IFIPAT
- 1 FILE INIS
- FILE JICST-EPLUS 1
- FILE LIFESCI 1
- FILE MEDLINE 5
- FILE PATDPAFULL 5
- FILE PCTFULL 218
 - FILE PROMT 1
 - FILE SCISEARCH
- FILE USPATFULL 307
- FILE USPAT2 25
 - FILE WPIDS
- FILE WPINDEX

L35 QUE (AVIDIN? OR STREPTAVIDIN?) AND BIOTIN AND (ANTIBOD? OR IMMU

FILE 'ANABSTR, AQUASCI, BIOTECHNO, ENERGY, ESBIOBASE, JICST-EPLUS, LIFESCI, PROMT, SCISEARCH, WPIX' ENTERED AT 13:31:55 ON 03 AUG 2006 1.36 20 S L35

=> dup rem 126 133 136

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 Copyright (c) 2006 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 Copyright (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation

FILE 'ANABSTR' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF CHEMISTRY (RSC)

FILE 'AQUASCI' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 COPYRIGHT 2006 FAO (On behalf of the ASFA Advisory Board). All rights reserved. FILE 'BIOTECHNO' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam. All rights reserved.

FILE 'ENERGY' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 COPYRIGHT (c) 2006 USDOE for the IEA-Energy Technology Data Exchange (ETDE)

FILE 'ESBIOBASE' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam. All rights reserved.

FILE 'JICST-EPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 Japan Science and Technology Agency (JST)

FILE 'LIFESCI' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 Cambridge Scientific Abstracts (CSA)

FILE 'PROMT' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 Gale Group. All rights reserved.

FILE 'SCISEARCH' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 Copyright (c) 2006 The Thomson Corporation .

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 13:32:45 ON 03 AUG 2006 COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 THE THOMSON CORPORATION PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L26 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L33 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L36

L37 31 DUP REM L26 L33 L36 (37 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

ANSWERS '1-22' FROM FILE HCAPLUS ANSWERS '23-24' FROM FILE MEDLINE ANSWERS '25-26' FROM FILE BIOSIS ANSWER '27' FROM FILE AQUASCI ANSWER '28' FROM FILE ENERGY ANSWER '29' FROM FILE PROMT ANSWERS '30-31' FROM FILE WPIX

=> d 137 ibib abs kwic 27-31

L37 ANSWER (27 of 31 AQUASCI COPYRIGHT 2006 FAO (On behalf of the ASFA Advisor Board). All rights reserved. on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 95:12216 AQUASCI

DOCUMENT NUMBER: ASFA1 1995 25-05363

TITLE:

115

Improvement of enzyme immunoassay for shrimp vibriosis

AUTHOR:

Song, Yen-Ling; Chang, Wei-Jen

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Zool., Natl. Taiwan Univ., Taipei, Taiwan

SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: COA FISH. SER., (1994) no. 47, pp. 47-53. Journal

FILE SEGMENT:

ASFA1

LANGUAGE:

Chinese

SUMMARY LANGUAGE: Chinese; English

Rabbit anti-Vibrio vulnificus serum was purified with 33% ammonium sulfate and DEAE-cellulose ion exchange column. Different amount of N-hydroxysuccinimide biotin were added to the immunoglobulin solution. The amount of biotin covalently bound to one mole of Ig was determined with the Avidin-HABA reagent. It was estimated to be 2.5 to 9.6 moles biotin per mole Ig. Results were obtained from ELISA: (1) the best result was obtained when 9 moles of biotin bound to one mole of Ig; (2) better result was not obtained when less or more than 9 moles of

e vaces e

AB

biotin bound to one mole of Ig; (3) the sensitivities of direct and indirect immunoblot blot assays were same, but the former took 5 steps and the result was reading after 4.5 hours. Purified monoclonal antibodies (Mabs) were biotinylated with the same protocol as the rabbit antiserum. However, the numbers of biotin conjugated to one mole of Mab were different from those conjugated to polyclonal antibodies (Pabs). This result shows that the affinity of Mab to the biotin molecules is different from that of Pab. Rabbit anti-Vibrio vulnificus serum was purified with 33% ammonium sulfate and DEAE-cellulose ion exchange column. Different amount of N-hydroxysuccinimide biotin were added to the

immunoglobulin solution. The amount of biotin covalently bound to one mole of Ig was determined with the Avidin-HABA reagent. It was estimated to be 2.5 to 9.6 moles biotin per mole Ig. Results were obtained from ELISA: (1) the best result was obtained when 9 moles of biotin bound to one mole of Ig; (2) better result was not obtained when less or more than 9 moles of biotin bound to one mole of Ig; (3) the sensitivities of direct and indirect immunoblot blot assays were same, but the former took 5 steps and the result was reading after 4.5 hours. Purified monoclonal antibodies (Mabs) were biotinylated with the same protocol as the rabbit antiserum. However, the numbers of biotin conjugated to one mole of Mab were different from those conjugated to polyclonal antibodies (Pabs). This result shows that the affinity of Mab to the biotin molecules is different from that of Pab.

ANSWER 28 OF 31 ENERGY COPYRIGHT 2006 USDOE/IEA-ETDE on STN 2004(22):132532 ENERGY ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

In vivo evaluation of an anti-PSMA antibody conjugated

with varying numbers of biotin molecules in a

pretargeting protocol.

AUTHOR:

SOURCE:

Wilbur, D.S.; Hamlin, D.K.; Quinn, J.; Vessella, R.L.

(University of Washington, (United States))

12th Quadrennial Congress of the International Association for Radiation Research incorporating the 50th Annual Meeting of Radiation Research Society,

RANZCR Radiation Oncology Annual Scientific Meeting

and AINSE Radiation Science Conference.

International Association for Radiation Research (International Organisation without Location); Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE), Lucas Heights, NSW (Australia)

AINSE. 2003. p. 269 of 414 p. Available in abstract form only, full text entered in this record.

Conference: ICRR 2003: 12. Quadrennial Congress of the

International Association for Radiation Research, Brisbane, QLD (Australia), 17 - 22 Aug 2003

Miscellaneous; Conference; Availability Note

Australia English

DOCUMENT TYPE: COUNTRY:

LANGUAGE:

FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB

An investigation has been conducted to determine the effect of varying AB the number of biotin molecules conjugated with an anti-PSMA antibody (mAb) as part of our studies to optimize biotinylated antibodies and radiolabeled streptavidin in pretargeting protocols for Targeted Radionuclide Therapy of prostate cancer. In the investigation, the anti-PSMA antibody 107-1A4 was biotinylated with varying amounts of biotinamidocaproate N-hydroxysuccinimide ester. This procedure resulted in obtaining 107-1A4 with 2.3, 4.5, and 6.8 biotin conjugated as measured

by the standard HABA assay. The biotinylated 107-1A4 was radioiodinated and was evaluated in a pretargeting protocol in athymic mice bearing LNCaP human tumor xenografts. In the protocol, 50 mug biotinylated [125I]107-1A4 was injected, followed 48h later by 25 mug of avidin for blood clearance, and 1h after that 20 mug of radiolabeled succinylated recombinant streptavidin ([13 11]sSAv) was administered. The tumor localization and tissue distribution was evaluated at 24, 48, and 72h post [1311]sSAv injection. With 2.3 biotin/mAb, an approximate 1:1 molar ratio (4-5 pmol/g) of sSAv/mAb was obtained at all three time points. With 4.5 biotin/mAb, a 1:1 ratio was observed at 24h, but approx. 2: 1 was observed at 48 and 72h pi. With 6.8 biotin/mAb, sSAv/mAb ratios of approximately 1.5:1; 2:1; and 3:1 were obtained at 24, 48, and 72h pi respectively. The amount of sSAv localized in the tumor was nearly the same (4-5 pmol/g) when 107-1A4 had 2.3 or 4.5 biotin conjugated, but decreased to 3-4.5 pmol/g with 6.8 biotin conjugated. Because the highest levels of co-localized sSAv was found with the lowest number of biotin conjugates, the observed differences in ratios of sSAv/mAb may be best explained as differences in internalization, and degradation of mAb and protease resistant sSAv. In duplicate experiments, similar results were obtained with biotinylated 107-1A4 F(ab')2 , but not with an mAb to a non-internalizing antigen

L37 ANSWER (29) OF 31 PROMT COPYRIGHT 2006 Gale Group on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

91:297091 PROMT

TITLE:

LIFE TECHNOLOGIES RELEASES NEW SENSITIVE, RELIABLE PROTEIN

BIOTINYLATION SYSTEM FOR CONVENIENT, REPRODUCIBLE

PREPARATION OF PROTEIN/BIOTIN CONJUGATES.

SOURCE:

News Release, (15 Apr 1991) pp. 1.

LANGUAGE:

English

A new Protein Biotinylation System recently developed by Life Technologies, Inc. will aid researchers in preparing biotin conjugates of antibodies and other proteins. This easy-to-use system optimizes the biotinylation procedure, ensuring consistent batch-to- batch results, and providing unprecedented information on the nature of the conjugate. A complete set of reagents for the biotinylation of any protein, the system employs reliable NHS-ester biotinylation chemistry and allows researchers to easily and accurately determine the amount of biotin present in the resulting conjugate with an exceptionally sensitive avidin/HABA assay.

Full text available on PTS New Product Announcements.

LIFE TECHNOLOGIES RELEASES NEW SENSITIVE, RELIABLE PROTEIN BIOTINYLATION TISYSTEM FOR CONVENIENT, REPRODUCIBLE PREPARATION OF PROTEIN/BIOTIN CONJUGATES.

A new Protein Biotinylation System recently developed by Life Technologies, Inc. will aid researchers in preparing biotin conjugates of antibodies and other proteins. This easy-to-use system optimizes the biotinylation procedure, ensuring consistent batch-to- batch results, and providing unprecedented information on. any protein, the system employs reliable NHS-ester biotinylation chemistry and allows researchers to easily and accurately determine the amount of biotin present in the resulting conjugate with an exceptionally sensitive avidin/HABA assay.

Full text available on PTS New Product Announcements. 58-85-5 (BIOTIN)

ACCESSION NOMBER:

RN

L37 ANSWER (30) OF 31 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

2003-558999 [52]

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N2003-444396 DOC. NO. CPI:

C2003-150639

TITLE:

Optically transparent carrier substrate for MALDI-MS assays, allowing optical and mass spectroscopic measurements to be carried out sequentially, e.g. in biochemical screening processes

biochemical screening processes.

DERWENT CLASS:

A89 A96 B04 D16 S03 S05 T01 V05

INVENTOR(S):

KRESBACH, G M; OROSZLAN, P; SCHAR, M; SCHAER, M

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (ZEPT-N) ZEPTOSENS AG

COUNTRY COUNT:

98

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	NO	KIND	DATE	WEEK	LA	PG
						-

WO 2003050517 A1 20030619 (200352)* GE 81

RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

AU 2002357547 A1 20030623 (200420)

EP 1454127 A1 20040908 (200459) GE

R: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION				
WO 2003050517	A1	WO 2002-EP13312	20021126			
AU 2002357547	A1	AU 2002-357547	20021126			
EP 1454127	A1	EP 2002-804574	20021126			
		WO 2002-EP13312	20021126			

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	PATENT NO
AU 2002357547	A1 Based on	WO 2003050517
EP 1454127	A1 Based on	WO 2003050517

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: CH 2001-2296

20011213

AN 2003-558999 [52] WPIX

AB WO2003050517 A UPAB: 20030813

NOVELTY - A carrier substrate (I), for a matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry (MALDI-MS) measuring system, is optically transparent to at least one incided excitation wavelength and allows one or more optical measurements and one or more mass spectroscopic measurements to be carried out sequentially.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a method of coupled qualitative and/or quantitative determination and mass spectroscopic identification of analyte(s) (A), involving contacting (I) with sample(s) containing (A) and sequentially carrying out optical and mass spectroscopic assays.

USE - The use of (I) (or the assay method using (I)) is claimed in qualitative or quantitative analyses for:

(i) determining, enriching or identifying chemical, biochemical or biological analytes (A) in screening processes in pharmaceutical research (especially high throughput screening) for clinical and preclinical

Ceperie'

development;

- (ii) real time binding studies and determination of kinetic parameters in affinity screening and research;
- (iii) DNA and RNA analysis, toxicity studies or determination of gene or protein expression profiles;
- (iv) detection of antibodies, antigens, pathogens or bacteria in pharmaceutical or agrochemical product development and research, human or veterinary diagnosis or symptomatic and presymptomatic plant diagnosis;
- (v) patient stratification in pharmaceutical product development and therapeutic medicament selection; or
- (vi) detection of pathogens, harmful agents and irritants (especially Salmonella, prions, viruses and bacteria) in food and environmental analysis.

ADVANTAGE - An optically transparent carrier substrate can be used for sequentially carrying out a high sensitivity optical analysis method followed by (after application of a MALDI matrix) a high resolution mass spectrometric analysis of the bonded molecule, specifically so that sequential optical and mass spectrometric analysis of microarrays can be carried out. In particular an optically transparent carrier substrate having a surface of metal oxide (particularly titanium dioxide, tantalum pentoxide or niobium pentoxide) gives good results in MALDI determinations.

Dwg.1/6

ÀΒ

research;

(iii) DNA and RNA analysis, toxicity studies or determination of gene or protein expression profiles;

(iv) detection of **antibodies**, antigens, pathogens or bacteria in pharmaceutical or agrochemical product development and research, human or veterinary diagnosis or symptomatic and presymptomatic.

TECH.

at the wavelength of a laser pulse applied in the desorption stage, specifically a hydroxybenzoic acid (e.g. gallic, gentisic or 2-(4hydroxyphenylazo) -benzoic acid), succinic, 3-hydroxypicolinic, caffeic, ferulic, anthranilic, nicotinic, sinapic or trans-3-indoleacrylic acid, 4-nitroaniline, salicylamide, isovanillin, dithranol, 3-aminoquinoline, 1-hydroxy-isoquinoline, cinnamic acid (or. are preferably passivated (to minimize non-specific binding) with chemically neutral compounds, preferably albumins (especially bovine or human serum albumin), casein, antibodies, detergents (e.g. Tween 20 (RTM)), DNA (e.g., herring or salmon sperm extract) or uncharged hydrophilic polymers (e.g. polyethylene glycol or. . . nucleic acids (e.g. DNA, RNA or oligonucleotides), nucleic acid analogs (e.g. PNA) or derivatives with synthetic bases, mono- or polyclonal antibodies , peptides, enzymes, aptamers, synthetic peptide structures, glycopeptides, glycoproteins, oligosaccharides, lectins, proteins which are soluble, membrane-bonded or isolated from membranes (e.g. receptors or their ligands), antigens for antibodies (e.g. biotin for streptavidin), histidine-tag components or their complex binding partners; or (ii) acetylenes, alkaloids (e.g. with pyridine, piperidine, tropane, quinoline, isoquinoline, tropylidene, imidazole,. .

L37 ANSWER 31 OF 31 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996-112719 [12] WPIX

DOC. NO. NON CPI: N1996-094450 DOC. NO. CPI: C1996-035415 TITLE:

New PEG modified avidin - used for separation or determn. of antigen or antibody in sample by using complex containing biotin and PEG modified

avidin.

DERWENT CLASS:

B04 D16 S03

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(KIRI-N) GH KIRIKAGE GAKUEN

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT	NO		K	I	1D	D	ITA	Ξ		1	WE	EΚ			I	JΑ		PG	;
				 	-											 		 	-	
JP	080	126	99	A		19	99	60:	116	5	(1	99	61	2)	*			4		

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
JP 08012699	Α	JP 1994-144570	19940627

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1994-144570

19940627

AN 1996-112719 [12] WPIX

AB JP 08012699 A UPAB: 19960322

Avidin modified by PEG is new.

Also claimed is a method for the separation or the determn. of an antigen or an antibody contained in a sample by using a complex in which biotin is combined to an antigen or an antibody and avidin modified by PEG is combined in it.

ADVANTAGE - The complex is PEG-soluble and a complex prepared from an antigen protein is also PEG-soluble. It may be easily separated and detected.

In an example, specific egg white-originated avidin was dissolved in 0.3 M borate buffer to 1 mg/ml. An amount of activated 2,4-bis-(0-methoxypolyethylene glycol)-6-chloro-S-triazine was added to it and the mixture was adjusted to pH 7.0 with 1 N NaOH and reacted at 40 deg.C for 1.5 hr. It was ultrafiltered and centrifuged at 4 deg.C for 10 min. to give PEG-modified avidin. The biotin-combining activity was determined by using HABA. To investigate if the PEG-modified avidin maintains high affinity to a biotinated enzyme, the PEG-modified avidin was combined to biotinated peroxidase in a molar ratio of 1:1 and the affinity was examined by gel chromatography using Sephadex G-50. The PEG-modified avidin reacted quantitatively with the biotinated peroxidase. The behaviour of the PEG-modified avidin and unmodified avidin in an aqueous two-phase system of dextran/PEG was examined. The former was transferred quantitatively to the PEG phase, while the latter was not transferred.

Dwg.0/2

- New PEG modified avidin used for separation or determn. of antigen or antibody in sample by using complex containing biotin and PEG modified avidin.
- AB JP 08012699 UPAB: 19960322

Avidin modified by PEG is new.

Also claimed is a method for the separation or the determn. of an antigen or an antibody contained in a sample by using a complex in which biotin is combined to an antigen or an antibody and avidin modified by PEG is combined in it.

ADVANTAGE - The complex is PEG-soluble and a complex prepared from an antigen protein is also PEG-soluble. It may be easily separated and detected.

In an example, specific egg white-originated avidin was

dissolved in 0.3 M borate buffer to 1 mg/ml. An amount of activated 2,4-bis-(0-methoxypolyethylene glycol)-6-chloro-S-triazine was added to it. . . at 40 deg.C for 1.5 hr. It was ultrafiltered and centrifuged at 4 deg.C for 10 min. to give PEG-modified avidin. The biotin-combining activity was determined by using HABA. To investigate if the PEG-modified avidin maintains high affinity to a biotinated enzyme, the PEG-modified avidin was combined to biotinated peroxidase in a molar ratio of 1:1 and the affinity was examined by gel chromatography using Sephadex G-50. The PEG-modified avidin reacted quantitatively with the biotinated peroxidase. The behaviour of the PEG-modified avidin and unmodified avidin in an aqueous two-phase system of dextran/PEG was examined. The former was transferred quantitatively to the PEG phase, while the. . . TT: NEW PEG MODIFIED AVIDIN SEPARATE DETERMINE ANTIGEN ANTIBODY SAMPLE COMPLEX CONTAIN BIOTIN PEG MODIFIED AVIDIN.

AW: POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL.

TT

* Please returnall sheets attached to this Search request torm. Manks

SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Name: Molly	CEPERLEY	Examiner #: 59757 Date: 07/25/06						
Art Unit: 1641 Phone	Number 30 2-0813	Serial Number: 10/624503						
Mail Box and Bldg/Room Location	on: <u>Kew 3ASI</u> Res	sults Format Preferred (circle): PAPER DISK E-MAIL						
If more than one search is submitted, please prioritize searches in order of need.								
Please provide a detailed statement of the search topic, and describe as specifically as possible the subject matter to be searched. Include the elected species or structures, keywords, synonyms, acronyms, and registry numbers, and combine with the concept or utility of the invention. Define any terms that may have a special meaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, etc, if known. Please attach a copy of the cover sheet, pertinent claims, and abstract.								
Title of Invention:								
Inventors (please provide full names):	_ ske bibliogra	phic data wheat attached						
Earliest Priority Filing Date:	10/1998							
For Sequence Searches Only Please inc appropriate serial number.	lude all pertinent information	(parent, child, divisional, or issued patent numbers) along with the						
Please search, for the	e combination	- of avidin (or streptouridin) AND						
B. III AND HARA COL	1 ite darivatives).	AND antibodies specific for HABAlmay b						
See the HARA S	structure of A	ppendix A and include searches for the						
	D. Jagrain A = - Co	2H2)2-10 or -CH=CH - and B=-(CH2)2-10						
derivatives (8) through	J WILLIAM II - C	2-10						
See claims 1-5.								
Sec Claus 10.								
		2.0						
•		,						

STAFF USE ONLY	Type of Search	Vendors and cost where applicable						
Searcher:								
Searcher Phone #:		•						
Searcher Location:								
Date Searcher Picked Up:								
Date Completed:								
Searcher Prep & Review Time:								
Clerical Prep Time:	_	Other (specify)						
Online Time:	Other	Onici (specify)						

PTO-1590 (8-01)